

***SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(NC091)***



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2019/20

25 FEBRUARY 2020

Table of Contents

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 4

1. Executive Mayor's Report	5
2. Resolutions	5
3. Executive Summary	8
4. Adjustment budget tables and narratives	12

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 23

5. Adjustment budget assumptions	24
6. Adjustments to budget funding	24
7. Adjustments to expenditure allocations and grant programme	25
8. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality	28
9. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and Employee benefits	29
10. Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation.....	30
11. Adjustments to Capital expenditure	31
11. Conclusion	31
12. Other Supporting Documentation	37
13. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	38

ANNEXURE A : B-SCHEDULES

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS USED IN THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

AGSA - Auditor-General South Africa
BTO - Budget and Treasury Office
CAPEX – Capital Expenditure
CFO - Chief Financial Officer
COGHSTA - Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs
DBSA - Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA - Division of Revenue Act
DPW – Department of Public Works
DWS - Department of Water and Sanitation
ED - Executive Director
EEDG - Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
EPWP - Expanded Public Works Programme
FBDM – Frances Baard District Municipality
GG – Government Gazette
GRAP - Generally Recognised Accounting Practices
IDP - Integrated Development Plan
INEP - Integrated National Electrification Programme
ISDG - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
IT - Information Technology
KPA - Key Performance Area
KPI - Key Performance Indicator
MBRR - Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (GG 32141 of 17 April 2009)
MBS – Monthly Budget Statement
MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
MIG - Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM - Municipal Manager
MSA - Municipal Systems Act
MTREF - Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDPG - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA - National Energy Regulator of South Africa (“the Regulator”)
NT - National Treasury
OPEX – Operational Expenditure
PMU – Project management unit
PPE - Property, Plant and Equipment
RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
R&M - Repairs and Maintenance
SCM - Supply Chain Management
SCOA – Standard Charts of Accounts
SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SEDP - Strategic Economic Development and Planning
SLA -Service Level Agreement
SMME -Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises
SPLM - Sol Plaatje Local Municipality
VAT – Value Added Tax
WSIG – Water Services Infrastructure Grant
YTD – Year-to-date

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. Executive Mayor's Report

Speech to be delivered at the tabling of the Adjustment Budget 2019/20.

2. Resolutions

Approval of Adjustments Budget for the year ending 30 June 2020

(Ald. S.P. Mabilo)

13 February 2020

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain approval of the additional adjustments to the approved 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (2019/20 MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 for the year ending 30 June 2019. To obtain approval for the adjusted SDBIP targets for 2019/20.

For noting / for decision by

For decision by:

1. Council (to approve)
2. The item/report has NOT been considered by a portfolio committee.
3. This item is for decision by Council.

Background

The 2019/20 MTREF was approved by Council on the 31 of May 2019 in accordance with MFMA Section 24 (1). Section 28 of MFMA requires a municipality to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment, and section 28 (4) requires that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council.

After careful consideration of the actual year to date performance of the approved original capital and operational budgets, it became necessary that the municipality's budgets be adjusted to reflect the actual performance as well as the projected performance for the rest of the financial year.

In terms of section 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Government Gazette No.32141 17 April 2009, the following is required; ***"An adjustment budget may be tabled in council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current financial year"***.

Annexures

Schedule B – Adjustment Budget 2019/20 MTREF

Adjusted SDBIP targets 2019/20

Motivation

None

Personnel Implications

None

Financial Implications

There are no further financial implications other than as indicated in the annexure.

Legal Authority and Implications

Section 28 of MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2009

Consultation

The Municipal Manager, all Executive Directors and Senior Managers, and the Mayoral Committee.

Contact Person

Ald S.P. Mabilo – Executive Mayor

M. Mabija – Acting Municipal Manager

Z. Cader – Acting Chief Financial Officer

Recommendation:

1. That the operational and capital adjustment budget as tabled in Schedule B tables and charts be approved as listed below:
 - 1.1. Table B1 – Adjustment Budget Summary
 - 1.2. Table B2 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (functional classification)
 - 1.3. Table B3 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
 - 1.4. Table B4 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 1.5. Table B5 – Adjustment Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding
 - 1.6. Table B6 – Adjustments Financial Position
 - 1.7. Table B7 – Adjustment Budget Cash Flows
 - 1.8. Table B8 – Cash back reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9. Table B9 - Asset Management
 - 1.10. Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement
 - 1.11. Table SB1 – SB19 – Supporting tables
2. That due to mSCOA Reporting requirements, the schedules may change from what is presented here, with the totals remaining the same, that Council gives the Municipal Manager and the CFO permission to effect, all necessary corrections as a result of reporting requirements.
3. That the adjusted SDBIP targets be approved
4. That the adjusted budget be submitted to the relevant stakeholders accordingly
5. Correspondence received from National Treasury regarding withholding of funds pertaining to the WSIG, INEP and IUDG. Still receiving attention as Municipality had 7 days to respond to National Treasury. Outcome will only be determined after National Treasury comments on Sol Plaatje correspondence and the outcome will be implemented.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Adjustment Budget Overview

For the 2018/19 financial year-end the municipality's closed with its cash position under severe strain with Cash & cash equivalents of R74 million which included Investments of R28 million. As a result, the 2019/20 financial year commenced with severe cash flow constraints in that the municipality could not afford to settle the July and August 2019 bulk accounts for both ESKOM and DWS. This is the first time that SPM defaulted on its bulk account payments.

The payment of salaries and wages has also been under tremendous threat for the last seven months. The Cost coverage ratio is less than one month versus a healthy position of three months. Cash is monitored on a daily basis and a concerted effort is done to recoup all outstanding debt. Outstanding debt is exacerbated by government not settling their debt which was standing at R997 million as at the end of January 2020. The municipality implemented cost containment measures to counter the shortfall in cash and the sourcing of quotations has been centralised to SCM.

At mid-year these were the following key results:

The municipality managed to achieve 53.2% of its total billable revenue, total operational expenditure was 37.8% spent, whilst the total capital budget was 37.1% spent. The average collection rate was 69%. The total outstanding debt amounted to R2,656,693 billion as at the end of December 2019 with the debt owed by Organs of state amounting to R1,026,894 billion. The net cashbook balance resulted in R31,037 million overdraft, whilst the actual net cash in the bank as at 31 December 2019 was R52,321 million.

These circumstances necessitated the adjustment of both the operational revenue, operational and capital expenditure budgets.

The capital budget, where additional funding was received had to be taken into account as well as the outcomes of the rollover approved by National Treasury. The municipality also received a letter with the intention to withhold INEP (R6.5m), WSIG (R15.7m) and IUDG (R15.4m) funds. A motivation has been submitted in this regard to retain the IUDG funds. The municipality is still awaiting feedback from National Treasury. Due to budgetary constraints and limited cash available, projects funded from internally generated funds (CRR) had to be reduced as well.

Drastic action is required to ensure the liquidity and sustainability of the municipality. This implies that the Debt Collection Policy has to be implemented diligently, fairly and timeously.

National Treasury reiterated that essentially the Municipal Budget Assessment and Benchmark Engagement recommendations for the 2019/20 MTREF should be considered during the compilation of the 2019/20 financial year Adjustments Budget and as part of the finalisation of the 2020/21 MTREF. The municipality will consider these recommendations for both the 2019/20 Adjustment Budget and 2021/21 MTREF, and will endeavour to implement any such recommendations where it is possible and practical to do so, especially from a financial perspective.

As per the Benchmark report: "Section 23 of the MFMA requires the municipal council to consider views of the National Treasury (NT), the relevant provincial treasury as well as the provincial and national organs of the state on the tabled budget. In order to give effect to the National Treasury's legislated monitoring and oversight responsibilities, the municipal budget

and benchmark engagement for Sol Plaatje municipality took place on 17 April 2019. The engagement provides a platform to discuss challenges and provision of guidance from various units within the NT.”

The outcomes of the engagement are indicated below:

National Treasury highlighted that the key observations are summarised using the four pillars namely, the financial health, service delivery, institutional arrangements and governance.

Financial health

- The municipality’s financial sustainability is at risk.
- The unfunded mandates and increasing salary budget is placing pressure on the municipality’s finances.
- The budget is funded for the 2019/20 financial year. The municipality must improve the collection of outstanding debtors.
- The budget assumptions are not credible. There is limited multi-year budgeting.
- The municipality has made progress with the implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts (*mSCOA*).

Service Delivery

- The capital budget decreased by 20.3 per cent in 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 adjusted budget.
- The scaling down of projects has impacted on the roads department and no funds were allocated in this line item.) Capital budget allocation over the MTREF and subsequently the IDP priorities relating to delivery of roads.

Institutional stability

- The Municipal manager (MM) and Chief financial officer (CFO) are still on suspension since the beginning of the 2019/20 financial year.
- The municipality is implementing the new organogram which is not included in the budget as there are unfunded positions as a result of financial constraints. Furthermore, the municipality is reviewing organisation as it is top heavy and has a lot of administrative positions.
- The position of the IDP manager is still vacant.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the municipality:

- ensures that all structures are in place to implement the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) successfully and the process must be led by the Mayor and Municipal Manager;
- centralises the procurement plans and contract management to improve service delivery;
- implements effective revenue management strategy to ensure sustainability; and

RESOLUTIONS

It was resolved at the engagement that:

National Treasury will:

- collaborate with the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) to ensure that secondary cities are acquainted with the Integrated Urban Development Grant.

Concluding remarks by NT

The municipality's financial sustainability is at risk considering the increasing debtor's book. This is exacerbated by the unfunded mandates and increasing salary budget. The budget is credible and relevant; however, it is not sustainable.

The capital budget is projected to decrease by 20.3 per cent in 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 adjusted budget. The municipality must improve the capital funding mix.

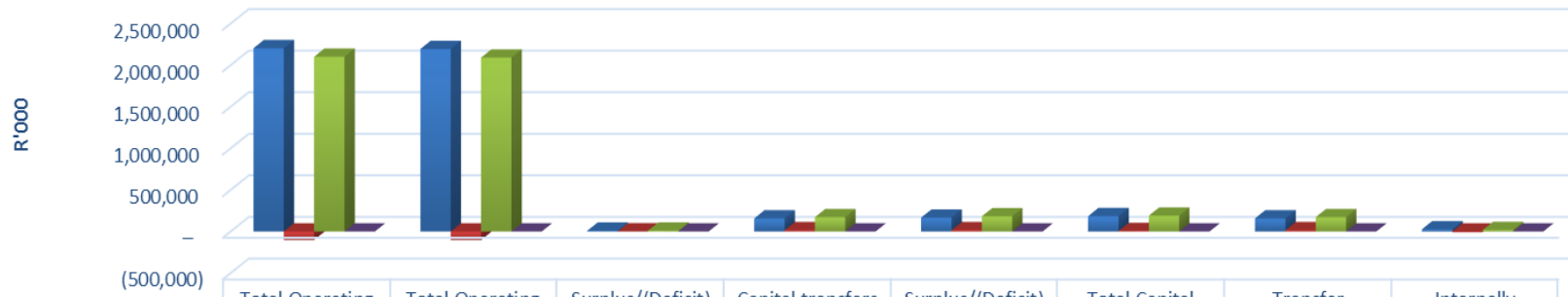
The MM and CFO are still on suspension since the beginning of the 2019/20 financial year. This matter must be resolved to ensure governance and accountability. Overall, the IDP process was not followed given the institutional and governance instability. (The municipality must ensure that critical positions are filled including the IDP manager.

Due to various indicators as per the mid-term budget assessment results, it became clear that the approved operational and capital budget for the 2019/20 MTREF must be revised. Some of the material underlying reasons include the following;

- ❖ Lower than projected revenue from Service charges – Sale of electricity
- ❖ Downward adjustment of revenue and expenditure as a result of iGRAP 1
- ❖ Net overall decrease in operational revenue and expenditure
- ❖ Additional conditional grant funding and grants being withheld
- ❖ New budget allocations that became known after the approval of the MTREF
- ❖ Downward adjustment on internally funded capital projects

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/02/2020						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,203,612	(102,055)	(102,055)	2,101,557	2,328,538	2,468,270
Total Expenditure	2,194,210	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,402	800	800	10,202	9,532	10,733
Transfers recognised - capital	157,285	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	166,687	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Transfers recognised - capital	157,285	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Internally generated funds	27,000	(9,500)	(9,500)	17,500	27,000	41,000
Total sources of capital funds	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 Adjustment Budget



The table and chart above articulate the 2019/20 Adjustment budget overview with a downward adjustment on total operational revenue of R102,055 million resulting in the final adjusted budget of R2,101,557 billion. The total operating expenditure moved downwards by R102,855 million resulting in the final adjusted budget of R2,091,355 billion. The surplus for the year is estimated at R182,338 million for the period, after taking into account the capital transfers and contributions of R172,136 million.

The capital expenditure budget increased by R5,351 million as a result of a combination of upward and downward adjustments on grants and a downward adjustment of CRR funded projects. Rolled over funds have also been factored into the final capital budget. The final capital expenditure budget is R189,636 million for the 2019/20 MTREF of which 91% is funded from Transfers recognised – capital and 9% from Internally generated funds. National Treasury recommended that the municipality must improve the capital funding mix, however due to the current financial crisis this is not attainable for the foreseeable future.

4. Adjustment budget tables and narratives

4.1 Adjustment Budget – Revenue Framework

The municipality relies heavily on successful collection of billed revenue to finance its operations. It very important that monthly cash expenditure is measured against monthly billed revenue and collected revenue at the same time. The collection rate is one of the critical key performance indicators that are reported on, on a monthly basis.

It is becoming more and more challenging to collect revenue and recover debt as a result of economic conditions that are not favourable for both businesses and residential customers. The indigent register is growing, and the situation is exacerbated by demand for land for informal settlement purposes which put more pressure on demand for services with no new income being realised from these developments. The municipality is pursuing to expedite the sale of land for possible revenue generation enhancements. Electricity remains the main revenue source for the municipality and more stringent revenue protection measures must be implemented to minimise non-revenue customers, theft, illegal connections and bypassed meters.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/02/2020								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	2	578 654	578 654	(20 000)	(20 000)	558 654	625 994	674 739
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	763 527	763 527	(62 475)	(62 475)	701 052	820 800	863 653
Service charges - water revenue	2	286 042	286 042	(16 209)	(16 209)	269 832	302 997	324 944
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	69 517	69 517	(3 651)	(3 651)	65 866	73 766	78 731
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 898	53 898	(2 850)	(2 850)	51 048	57 317	60 690
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 810	11 810	–	–	11 810	12 307	12 983
Interest earned - external investments		15 000	15 000	(7 500)	(7 500)	7 500	21 000	22 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		137 940	137 940	10 000	10 000	147 940	130 262	126 478
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26 805	26 805	8 500	8 500	35 305	28 413	29 976
Licences and permits		4 764	4 764	–	–	4 764	5 002	5 277
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		230 509	230 509	(550)	(550)	229 959	224 026	240 687
Other revenue	2	25 146	25 146	(7 319)	(7 319)	17 827	26 654	28 110
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 203 612	2 203 612	(102 055)	(102 055)	2 101 557	2 328 538	2 468 270

Property rates has been adjusted downwards by R20,000 million as a result of an over-billing error that occurred on the annual billing of Property rates for government departments. The correction will be effected during February 2020.

With regards to service charges in total, a net downward adjustment of R85,186 million. This is as a result of the implementation of iGRAP 1 pertaining to own internal consumption and discount on early payment. There is a further downward adjustment of Service charges electricity of R32,000 million as result of the projected revenue shortfall, which was informed by the revision of the tariffs for domestic consumers after 2019/20 public consultative process. This has resulted in the final budget for service charges being reduced to R1,087,798 billion. Consumers opting to make use of renewable energy, also had a negative impact on the potential revenue generated. The exact impact of the latter issue cannot be realistically estimated or determined due to base data not being readily available and consumers have the right to install renewable energy sources without approval or registration with the municipality.

Investment revenue is reduced by half to R7,500 million due the decline in investments which is exacerbated by the cash flow constraints which hampers the municipality from increasing investments. However, for the first six month of the current year, investments have remained relatively constant.

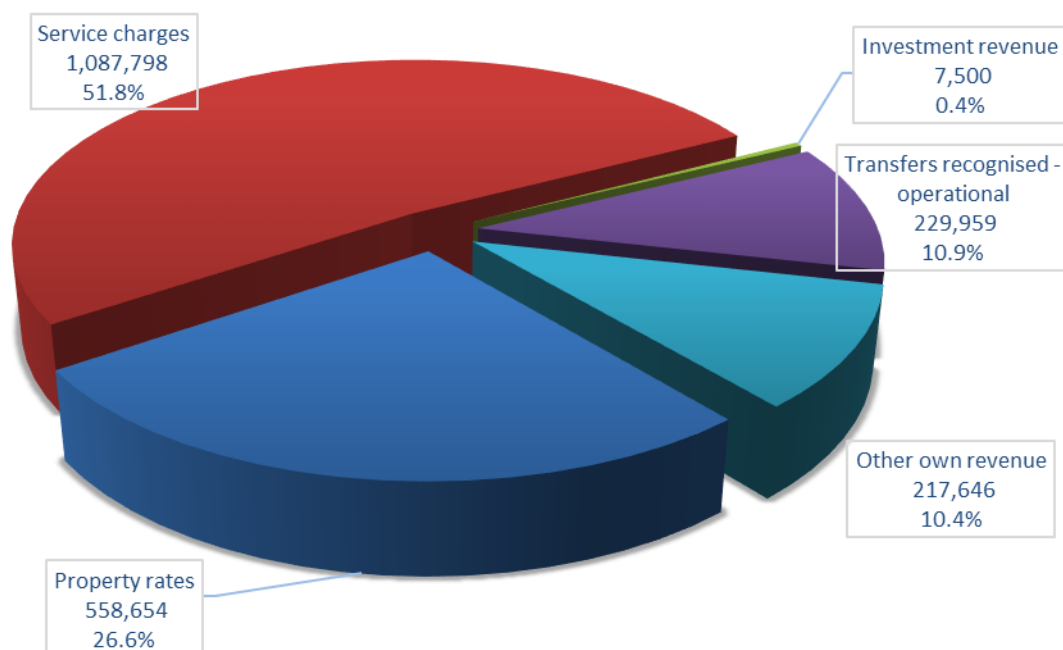
Interest on outstanding debtors have been adjusted upwards by R10,000 million as a result of the escalation of outstanding debt which is compounded by the fact that 90% of the outstanding is in respect of debt older than 90 days.

Fines, penalties and forfeits was adjusted upwards due to a projected increase in Law enforcements fines (R3,500 million) and Disconnection/reconnection penalties (R5,000 million) due to more consistent and stringent application of the Credit control and debt collection policy.

Transfer recognised operational has been adjusted downwards with a net effect of R550 thousand as a result of the increase in grants received from FBDM for Roads and Sewer maintenance and Environmental health amounting to R2,200 and R1,000 million respectively. And the downward adjustment of ISDG (R2,000 million) and MSIG (R1,750 million). The funds for ISDG was withheld due to projected under-spending and the MSIG was gazetted for 2019/20 financial year but to date nothing has been transferred to the municipality.

Other revenue has been adjusted downwards by R7,319 million and the two contributing factors are as a result of internal printing of R2,499 million which according to iGRAP 1 is not recognised as own revenue. Revenue from market vendors not materialising, resulting a downward adjustment of R1,000 million

Adjusted Budget 2019/20 - Operational Revenue (R'000)



Overall Service charges contribute 51.8% of total revenue of the municipality, whilst Property rates and taxes contribute 26.6%, Other revenue sources make up 10.4%, Investment revenue 0.4% and Transfers recognised – operational 10.9%.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/02/2020

2020/2021 Budget - Table 20: Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) - 2020/2021								
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		468,192	468,192	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		10,176	10,176	(4,499)	(4,499)	5,677	11,897	11,611
Vote 05 - Community Services		101,072	101,072	650	650	101,722	107,567	113,598
Vote 06 - Financial Services		596,060	596,060	(16,750)	(16,750)	579,310	643,468	692,509
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,860	8,860	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,860	9,396	9,923
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,176,537	1,176,537	(80,335)	(80,335)	1,096,201	1,255,991	1,328,881
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536

Senior Managers are charged with the responsibilities of sound financial management and as such, the assets and resources assigned to the votes generates revenue for the municipality. Financial services vote has the full responsibility of billing and collecting on all services rendered by the municipality. The Municipal and General vote deals with council wide revenue generation including the conditional and unconditional grants, interest received from investments etc. it is for this reason that revenue has been increased by R14,731 million to a final budget of R482,923 million.

Executive and Council vote and the Municipal Manager's vote generates R0 revenue and their final budget remained unadjusted.

Community Services has been adjusted upwards by R650 thousand as a result of the decrease on the projected service charges from Refuse removal for own internal consumption and discounts on early payment. Fines: Law enforcements was also adjusted upwards by R3,500 million.

Financial Services net downward adjustment of R16,750 million which predominantly informed by the downward adjustment on Property rates of R20,000 million and upward adjustment of R5,000 million on Penalties for disconnection and reconnection fees.

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning with a downward adjustment of R1,000 million as a result of market revenue not materialising due to fact that only two vendors are making use of the market at this stage.

Infrastructure and Services revenue has been reduced by R80,335 million and this is predominantly attributable to the downward adjustment on Service charges: Electricity of R32,000 million and iGRAP 1 standards on Service charges for own consumption and discount on early payment..

The table below presents revenue adjustment by functional classification, and the movements are indicated in the column Total Adjustments.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration		1,074,878	1,074,878	(6,518)	(6,518)	1,068,360	1,109,558	1,184,636
Executive and council		468,192	468,192	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Finance and administration		606,686	606,686	(21,249)	(21,249)	585,437	655,842	704,623
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		25,995	25,995	–	–	25,995	27,380	28,431
Community and social services		11,008	11,008	–	–	11,008	11,686	11,873
Sport and recreation		3,730	3,730	–	–	3,730	3,975	4,194
Public safety		285	285	–	–	285	302	319
Housing		10,901	10,901	–	–	10,901	11,343	11,967
Health		70	70	–	–	70	74	78
Economic and environmental services		18,223	18,223	3,500	3,500	21,723	19,323	20,398
Planning and development		3,923	3,923	–	–	3,923	4,163	4,402
Road transport		14,300	14,300	3,500	3,500	17,800	15,160	15,996
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,232,289	1,232,289	(83,186)	(83,186)	1,149,103	1,315,742	1,392,487
Energy sources		777,527	777,527	(60,475)	(60,475)	717,052	833,520	877,073
Water management		306,392	306,392	(16,209)	(16,209)	290,182	324,368	347,336
Waste water management		81,517	81,517	(3,651)	(3,651)	77,866	86,546	92,278
Waste management		66,853	66,853	(2,850)	(2,850)	64,003	71,308	75,800
Other		9,512	9,512	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,512	10,032	10,584
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536

It should be noted that the downward adjustments on Trading services is mainly as a result of iGRAP 1 standards in respect of own consumption and discount on early payment

The net adjustment amounts to R87,204 million downward adjustment resulting in total operational revenue of R2,273,693 billion.

4.2 Adjustment Budget – Expenditure Framework

The precarious financial situation that the municipality is facing, necessitated that there be adjustments made in the operational expenditure budget. It is imperative that councillors, management and employees seriously take heed of the dire financial constraints and change their mind-set's in how they perceive spending and more critically, the prioritisation of that spending. It is also of the utmost importance that relevant stakeholders seriously consider the financial impact of their decisions. In such difficult financial circumstances, it is essential that decision makers are pro-active and employ all positive mitigations to circumvent the situation to have a positive end-result which is stabilising Sol Plaatje's cash flow position. And to remember, above all else that the municipality is constitutionally obligated to render reliable services at the highest quality.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		770,966	770,966	(11,800)	(11,800)	759,166	818,205	864,258
Remuneration of councillors		31,753	31,753	–	–	31,753	33,817	35,846
Debt impairment		226,000	226,000	(4,000)	(4,000)	222,000	240,800	259,984
Depreciation & asset impairment		71,600	71,600	–	–	71,600	76,724	81,747
Finance charges		24,661	24,661	500	500	25,161	23,543	22,343
Bulk purchases		617,500	617,500	14,000	14,000	631,500	669,370	709,325
Other materials		191,225	191,225	(8,550)	(8,550)	182,675	178,868	195,314
Contracted services		51,605	51,605	(8,600)	(8,600)	43,005	54,694	57,697
Transfers and subsidies		7,670	7,670	(3,500)	(3,500)	4,170	7,710	7,749
Other expenditure		201,231	201,231	(80,905)	(80,905)	120,327	215,276	223,274
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		2,194,210	2,194,210	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537

Indicated in the table above are the adjustments made to Expenditure by Type.

The net downward adjustment amounts to R102,855 million, decreasing the total expenditure to R2,091,355 billion.

Employee related costs has been adjusted downwards by R11,800 million. This is attributable to the decrease in municipal staff salaries of R8,800 million due to non-filling of vacancies. A soft lock has been placed on the filling of vacancies, predominantly due to cash flow constraints and a decrease of R7,500 million on the Sale of leave also due to cash flow constraints (both form part of cost containment measures) and an upwards adjustment of R4,500 million for posts in the Mayor's office. No adjustments on Councillor's remuneration were deemed necessary.

Debt impairment was adjusted downwards by R4,000 million due to projected reduction in revenue to be billed.

Finance charges is adjusted upwards by R500 thousand due to additional interest incurred as a result of the delayed payment of the first bi-annual instalment on the long-term loan. At the end of December 2019, the municipality did not have sufficient cash available to honour the repayment on the annuity loan.

Bulk purchases have been adjusted upwards by R14,000 million. It was envisaged that Bulk purchases would ideally be adjusted downwards, but after careful consideration and based on the full year forecast Bulk purchases electricity was adjusted upwards by R6,000 million and Bulk water adjusted upwards by R8,000 million.

Other Materials was adjusted downwards by R8,550 million, of which the following were the major contributors. Additional funding of R2,200 million from FBDM, which was divided equally

between Roads and Sewer Platfontein maintenance. Expenditure on Environmental health was adjusted upwards by R1,000 million as a result of allocation received from FBDM for this function. An amount of R10,000 million towards the contribution to CRR from operational funds was also adjusted downwards, due to the current cash flow constraints. A further reduction of R1,750 million on Inventory and materials, due to the downward adjustment of MSIG funds. Due to financial constraints no additional internal funds could be allocated to the Roads department.

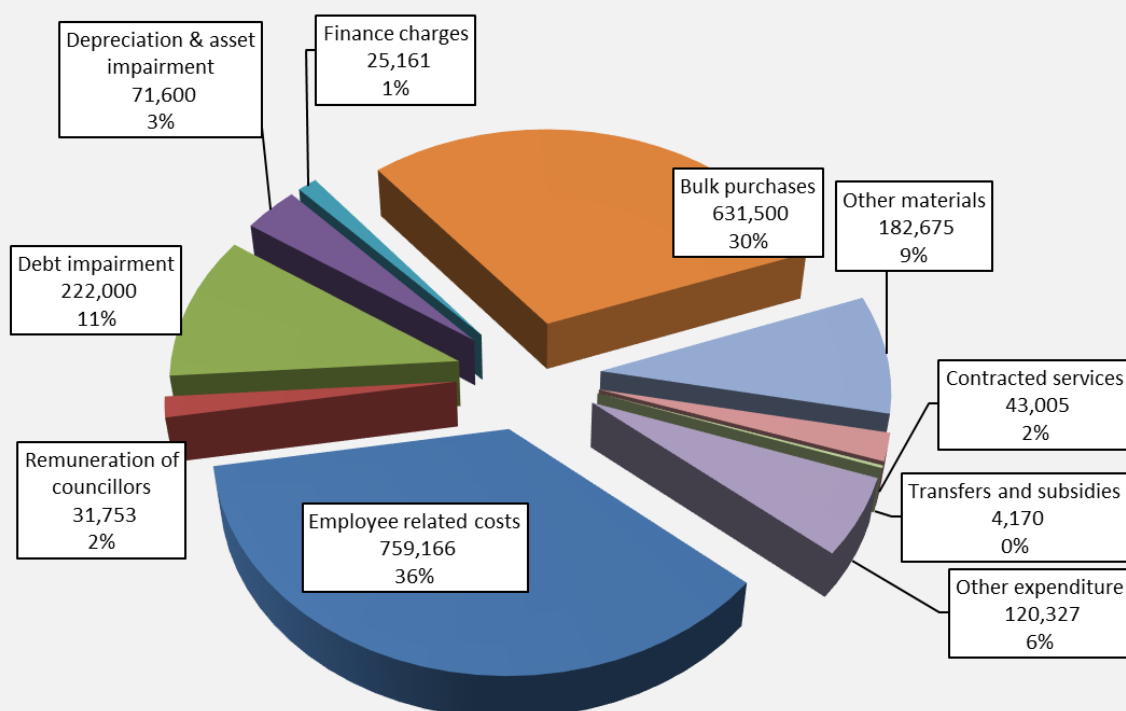
Contracted services was adjusted downwards by R8,600 million which was mainly informed by the savings on security costs for the first half of the year (R6,500 million) and projected savings on prepaid vending commission (R2,000 million) for the current year.

Transfers and grants have been adjusted downwards by R3,500 million. Diamonds and Dorings festival was adjusted downwards by R2,500 million. Although the festival is in tendering processes, management has decided to apply a new financial model in that SPM will not make any monetary contribution for the festival as the successful bidder will have to source their own funds. Secondly, Other grants has been adjusted downwards by R1,000 million due to cash flow constraints

Other expenditure has been decreased by R80,905 million, decreasing the full year budget to R120,327 million. The major contributing factors was the downward adjustment on the Discount on early payment (R33,000 million) and Operational costs: Municipal Services which is the municipality's own internal consumption was adjusted downwards by (R40,420 million). Both of these was informed by the implementation of revenue recognition in terms of iGRAP 1 and was transferred to Revenue as it is essentially treated as a reduction in Revenue. The iGRAP correction has no financial impact as the movement between Expenditure and Revenue has a zero impact. Another contributing factor was the reduction of R2,000 million as a result of the withholding of ISDG funding. The newly appointed acting CFO and acting MM have put various cost containment measures in place which includes the stopping of the procurement of beverages, refreshments, bottled water and furniture. Clamping down on deviations and also centralising the sourcing of quotations to SCM.

Indicated in the chart below is the weighting of each expenditure category:

Adjustment Budget 2019/20: Expenditure by Type (R'000)



The table below indicates adjustment budget of operational expenditure by functional classification for the 2019/20 MTREF. The adjustment budget assumptions had been limited to the current MTREF as the municipality is currently busy with 2020/21 MTREF which will be tabled to Council in March 2020 as per the IDP and Budget Process Plan.

To ensure an easy understanding of the movements, amounts in brackets indicate a reduction in original budget allocated, thus the final budget is expected to be lower with the amount. Budget reductions are informed by year to date expenditure, the previous years' actuals, the progress made to date in executing programmes as planned for the year, changes in GRAP standards and the current cash flow situation.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		702,387	702,387	(64,890)	(64,890)	637,497	725,406	770,459
Executive and council		433,631	433,631	(52,320)	(52,320)	381,311	440,381	471,121
Finance and administration		262,274	262,274	(12,570)	(12,570)	249,704	278,154	292,089
Internal audit		6,482	6,482	–	–	6,482	6,871	7,249
Community and public safety		186,430	186,430	(11,228)	(11,228)	175,201	197,153	207,397
Community and social services		41,179	41,179	(388)	(388)	40,792	43,667	45,613
Sport and recreation		59,874	59,874	(5,880)	(5,880)	53,994	63,251	66,775
Public safety		39,698	39,698	(557)	(557)	39,141	41,869	43,987
Housing		27,082	27,082	(4,300)	(4,300)	22,782	28,705	30,315
Health		18,596	18,596	(104)	(104)	18,492	19,661	20,706
Economic and environmental services		132,039	132,039	925	925	132,964	140,366	148,603
Planning and development		47,161	47,161	–	–	47,161	50,053	52,956
Road transport		84,208	84,208	925	925	85,133	89,603	94,898
Environmental protection		670	670	–	–	670	710	749
Trading services		1,147,658	1,147,658	(25,755)	(25,755)	1,121,903	1,228,995	1,302,503
Energy sources		731,755	731,755	(17,500)	(17,500)	714,255	786,587	828,805
Water management		266,483	266,483	1,700	1,700	268,183	283,640	305,586
Waste water management		82,667	82,667	(9,955)	(9,955)	72,712	87,611	92,612
Waste management		66,753	66,753	–	–	66,753	71,158	75,500
Other		25,697	25,697	(1,906)	(1,906)	23,791	27,085	28,575
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,194,210	2,194,210	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537

The table below presents the final expenditure budget per vote after taking into account the movements as indicated in the adjustments by expenditure type and by functional classifications as explained above.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/02/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		51 241	51 241	4 500	4 500	55 741	54 475	57 640
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		370 910	370 910	(56 820)	(56 820)	314 090	373 738	400 644
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		23 300	23 300	–	–	23 300	24 698	26 056
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		74 381	74 381	(5 014)	(5 014)	69 367	79 841	83 173
Vote 05 - Community Services		288 046	288 046	(7 101)	(7 101)	280 945	305 133	321 712
Vote 06 - Financial Services		144 541	144 541	(6 750)	(6 750)	137 791	152 256	159 982
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		60 529	60 529	(1 906)	(1 906)	58 622	64 203	67 884
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1 181 262	1 181 262	(29 763)	(29 763)	1 151 499	1 264 663	1 340 447
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 194 210	2 194 210	(102 855)	(102 855)	2 091 355	2 319 006	2 457 537

4.4 Adjustment Budget – Financial Position

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		202,093	202,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	202,093	382,843	380,736
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	619,983	619,983	–	–	–	–	10,300	10,300	630,283	513,283	435,921
Other debtors		760,813	760,813	–	–	–	–	–	–	760,813	870,662	988,775
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		36,347	36,347	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,347	37,558	39,025
Total current assets		1,619,236	1,619,236	–	–	–	–	10,300	10,300	1,629,536	1,804,346	1,844,457
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		7,739	7,739	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,739	7,662	7,585
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		193,202	193,202	–	–	–	–	(1,000)	(1,000)	192,202	194,369	195,486
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,855,767	1,855,767	–	–	–	–	6,351	6,351	1,862,118	1,895,987	1,955,370
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		11,228	11,228	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,228	11,267	11,307
Other non-current assets		7,864	7,864	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,864	7,864	7,864
Total non current assets		2,075,799	2,075,799	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	2,081,150	2,117,149	2,177,613
TOTAL ASSETS		3,695,035	3,695,035	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	3,710,686	3,921,495	4,022,069
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		9,399	9,399	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,399	9,531	10,731
Consumer deposits		33,274	33,274	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,274	35,270	37,384
Trade and other payables		221,118	221,118	–	–	–	–	–	–	221,118	224,151	230,122
Provisions		12,416	12,416	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,416	13,161	14,016
Total current liabilities		276,208	276,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	276,208	282,112	292,253
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	163,018	163,018	–	–	–	–	–	–	163,018	134,688	104,895
Provisions	1	285,122	285,122	–	–	–	–	–	–	285,122	302,229	320,297
Total non current liabilities		448,139	448,139	–	–	–	–	–	–	448,139	436,917	425,192
TOTAL LIABILITIES		724,347	724,347	–	–	–	–	–	–	724,347	719,029	717,446
NET ASSETS	2	2,970,688	2,970,688	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,884,845	2,884,845	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	2,900,496	3,120,923	3,222,331
Reserves		85,843	85,843	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,843	81,543	82,293
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,970,688	2,970,688	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624

It is anticipated that the net community wealth will increase to R2,986,339 billion. It should be noted that some alignment issues on the Statement of Financial position (B6) were detected between the automatically generated B-schedules from Treasury Reporting Utility (TRU) and the data strings. This will be resolved in the B-schedules for the 2020/21 MTREF when version 6.4 is implemented of mSCOA.

4.5 Adjustment Budget – Cash flow Position

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/02/2020

Budget Year 2019/20												Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates		543,035		–	–	–	–	(79,352)	(79,352)	463,683	588,434	602,265	
Service charges		1,102,051		–	–	–	–	(152,443)	(152,443)	949,608	1,170,432	1,193,881	
Other revenue		68,525		–	–	–	–	(20,024)	(20,024)	48,501	72,376	76,347	
Gov emment - operating	1	230,509		–	–	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687	
Gov emment - capital	1	157,285		–	–	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266	
Interest		52,244		–	–	–	–	103,196	103,196	155,440	86,131	47,296	
Dividends									–	–			
Payments													
Suppliers and employees		(1,844,156)		–	–	–	–	136,673	136,673	(1,707,483)	(1,896,507)	(2,085,714)	
Finance charges		(24,661)		–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	(25,161)	(23,543)	(22,343)	
Transfers and Grants	1	(7,670)		–	–	–	–	3,500	3,500	(4,170)	(7,710)	(7,749)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		277,161	–	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	282,512	367,136	212,936	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments													
Capital assets		(184,285)		–	–	–	–	(5,351)	(5,351)	(189,636)	(180,497)	(209,266)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(184,285)	–	–	–	–	–	(5,351)	(5,351)	(189,636)	(180,497)	(209,266)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3,202		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,202	3,490	3,381	
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing		(9,251)		–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,251)	(9,402)	(9,532)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(6,049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6,049)	(5,912)	(6,151)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		86,827	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	86,827	180,727	(2,481)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	115,263		–	–	–	–	–	–	115,263	202,090	382,818	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	202,090	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	202,090	382,818	380,337	

It is anticipated that the net cash flow from operating activities will be favourable. From a cash flow perspective, it is assumed that 100% of the capital budget will be spent at year end, hence the municipality provided for the full adjustment to include the total capex for the period. All conditional grants both capital and operational are fully provided for. No amendments have been made to the Repayment of borrowing. The year-end cash and cash equivalents is estimated at R202,090 million.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Adjustment budget assumptions

The adjustment budget assumptions are based on the original assumptions made during the preparation of the 2019/20 MTREF with adjustments based on the mid-year results. The following are the key assumptions made in adjusting the revenue framework;

1. The downward adjustment on Service charges for Electricity.
2. The application of iGRAP 1 standards
3. Withholding of conditional grants due to slow performance
4. The current critical financial position

Therefore, the full year forecast on revenue sources has been based on actual billings as at 31 December 2019, after taking into account the seasonal fluctuations of summer and winter demand.

With regards to the expenditure framework, adjustments were made to Employee related costs, Other materials, Contracted services, Grants and subsidies paid as well as Other expenditure. The major costs drivers at vote and trading service level had been reviewed, and major changes were identified that informed the adjustment budget.

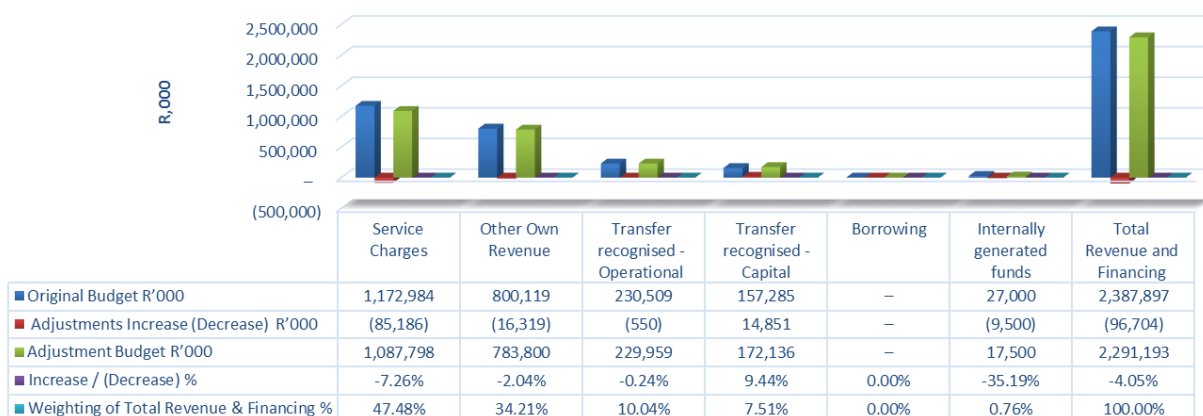
6. Adjustments to budget funding

Operational expenditure is mainly funded from service charges as well as other revenue sources. Unconditional grants contribute between 10%-12% to the operating revenue of the municipality. Unconditional grants are allocated to fund social package granted to indigent households, and no changes had been proposed in the quantum of free basic services provided.

Internally generated funds are based on actual cash and cash equivalents from prior years with rolled over funds still available, and these are used to fund the capital expenditure budget. Only conditional grants gazetted by the province or national are considered in the adjustment budget. Unspent conditional grants at year end are applied to be rolled-over into the new financial year. Once the approval is obtained, such grants form part of funding available for capital expenditure budget.

Indicated in the bar chart below is the summary of the revenue and financing activities of the municipality for operational and capital expenditure.

2019/20 Adjusted budget Revenue and Financing Activities



7. Adjustments to expenditure allocations and grant programme

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		202,709	202,709	–	–	(3,750)	(3,750)	198,959	215,741	232,402
Equitable Share		189,151	189,151	–	–	–	–	189,151	205,041	222,702
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,608	3,608	–	–	–	–	3,608	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6,500	6,500	–	–	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,500	8,000	7,500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	–	–	–	–	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1,750	1,750	–	–	(1,750)	(1,750)	–	1,000	500
Provincial Government:		27,800	27,800	–	–	–	–	27,800	8,285	8,285
Libraries; Archives and Museums		7,800	7,800	–	–	–	–	7,800	8,285	8,285
Khotso Pula Nala		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	20,000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	3,200	3,200	3,200	–	–
Infrastructure maintenance		–	–	–	–	2,200	2,200	2,200	–	–
Environmental health		–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		230,509	230,509	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		157,285	157,285	–	–	12,851	12,851	170,136	153,497	168,266
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		35,998	35,998	–	–	(11,500)	(11,500)	24,498	21,000	21,880
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		51,287	51,287	–	–	1,752	1,752	53,039	52,497	56,386
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40,000	40,000	–	–	38,299	38,299	78,299	40,000	40,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30,000	30,000	–	–	(15,700)	(15,700)	14,300	40,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		157,285	157,285	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		387,794	387,794	–	–	14,301	14,301	402,095	377,523	408,953

Operational grants decreased by R550 thousand. An amount of R2,200 million was allocated from Frances Baard District Municipality for maintenance. Sewerage and Roads maintenance received R1,100 million each. Additional funds were from the FBDM amounting to R1,000 million for Environmental health. The ISDG was reduced by R2,000 million due to slow

performance. The MSIG was also reduced by R1,750 million, although the grant was gazetted it was not included in the payment schedule of NT or transferred to the municipality

As indicated in the table above, the adjustment of capital expenditure budget focused on critical service delivery projects, especially projects that commenced already during the previous year and had been rolled over into the new financial year.

Project status reports were also considered to estimate the cost of work that can be completed during the remaining months of the financial year, after taking into account any procurement processes that needed to be followed.

The budget of the Homevale Satellite Fire station was adjusted upwards by R1,752 million as a result of the rollover approval for 2018/19 financial year.

The Storm water project was adjusted upwards by R38,299 million as a result of the increase in the NDPG.

WSIG was reduced by R15,700 million which affected the following projects:

Project Name	Original Budget	Proposed Adj. Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Bid Awarded?	Project Status
BUILDING CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	5,000,000	5,300,000	300,000	No	Tender
UPGRADE SEWER LINE SELEKE/HOMEVALE SEWER LINE	15,000,000	0	(15,000,000)	No	Tender
RECONSTRUCT OF SINK TOILETS WARD17	10,000,000	0	(10,000,000)	No	Tender
HOMEVALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT REPAIRS	0	9,000,000	9,000,000	Yes	Emergency Appointment
TOTAL	30,000,000	14,300,000	(15,700,000)		

Two projects were planned for implemented under the WSIG namely, the Construction of Toilet top structures and Construction of Carter's Ridge new sewer pump station. The tender processes intended to appoint a suitable and qualified service providers to physical undertake works on site was not concluded due non-responsiveness of bids. Non-responsiveness of bids was due to Supply Chain Management Policies and National Treasury Regulations requirements and waiving of these requirements was going to be regarded as irregular appointments in terms of relevant legislation. The expenditure relates only to professional fees for investigation, scoping and documentation (bid document). Both project's bids were re-advertised and the processes is ongoing.

Due to a change is demand patterns for water services, the Department of Water and Sanitation has approved additional business plan for the new project under the WSIG grant. The project will be implemented in the current year and is allocated R 9 Million out of the current WSIG funding.

INEP was reduced by R6,500 million which affected the following projects with the final allocation

Project Name	Original Budget	Proposed Adj. Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Bid Awarded?	Project Status
ELECTRIFICATION WITDAM AREA	2,373,600	3,800,000	1,426,400	Yes	Construction
ELECTRIFICATION WATERLOO AREA	4,128,000	0	(4,128,000)	No	Tender
ELECTRIFICATION DONKERHOEK AREA	1,909,200	1,909,200	-	No	Tender
ELECTRIFICATION GOLF COURSE AREA	18,920,000	0	(18,920,000)	No	Tender
ELECTRIFICATION RAMORWA AREA	1,823,200	2,000,000	176,800	Yes	Construction
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERVICES NETWORK	1,844,000	1,844,000	-	No	Tender
ELECTRIFICATION LERATO PARK AREA	0	14,944,800	14,944,800	No	Tender
TOTAL	30,998,000	24,498,000	(6,500,000)		

The municipality received three bids for the electrification project tender on the 04 October 2019. All three bids received were found to be non-responsive on all aspects relating to supply chain management regulations and it was recommended that all tenders be re-advertised. The process of re-advertising these bids is currently underway however, it has greatly affected the frames of the project which lead to under-performance of the grant.

INEP as per supporting schedule SB8 reduced by a further R5,000 million as a result of EEDMS grant being withdrawn. The EEDMS grant was erroneously included under INEP.

Servicing of erven for reselling is increased by R2,000 million due to the FBDM allocation in this regard.

8. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25/02/2020													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
Non-Prof:Oth Inst/Grants&Don Diam & Dor	4	2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	–	2 500	2 500	
Non-Prof:Oth Inst/Grants&Don Oth Pub Gra		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	2 500	2 500	
Non-Prof:Oth Institut/Gariep		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-Prof:Oth Institut/Sport Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-Prof:Other Institutions/Spca		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	
									–	–			
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	(3 500)	(3 500)	3 500	7 000	7 000	

Indicated in the table above is the adjustment to grants paid by the municipality. The adjustment amounts to R3,500 million with the full year allocation of R7,670 million will total to R4,170 million. Please be advised that the B-schedules – supporting table SB10 does not make provision for Cash transfers to individual households and therefore an amount of R670 thousand is not reflected on this table.

Diamonds and Dorings festival was adjusted downwards by R2,500 million. Although the festival is in tendering processes, management has decided to apply a new financial model in that SPM will not make any monetary contribution for the festival as the successful bidder will have to source their own funds.

Secondly, Other grants has been adjusted downwards by R1,000 million due to cash flow constraints. Other grants and subsidies refer to various adhoc grants paid through the financial year as and when proposals are received by the LED Committee and considered to be mutually beneficial..

9. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and Employee benefits

9.1 Adjustments to Councillor Benefits and Employee benefits

Councillor's Remuneration was not adjusted for the period under review. However, allocation errors per line item was corrected via virements done on the system. Employee related costs have been adjusted downwards by R11,800 million. This is attributable to the net decrease in mainly basic salary of R4,500 million due to the non-filling vacancies and additional provision made for posts in the Mayor's office. A decrease of R7,500 million on the Sale of leave as part of cost containment measures implemented.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25/02/2020											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		819	819	819	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		299	299	299	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3 088	3 088			-		-	-	3 088	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		45	45	45	
Other benefits and allowances		28 665	28 665			-		(1 163)	(1 163)	27 502	
Sub Total - Councillors		31 753	31 753			-		-	-	31 753	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 307	8 307	-		-		-	-	8 307	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		932	932	-		-		-	-	932	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		203	203	-		-		(3)	(3)	200	-1.5%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 876	1 876	-		-		-	-	1 876	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		202	202	-		-		-	-	202	0.0%
Housing Allowances		49	49	-		-		-	-	49	
Other benefits and allowances		105	105	-		-		3	3	108	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		40	40	-		-		-	-	40	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 714	11 714	-		-		-	-	11 714	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		413 084	413 084	-	-	-	-	(7 364)	(7 364)	405 721	-1.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		71 691	71 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 691	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		53 378	53 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 378	0.0%
Overtime		31 567	31 567	-	-	-	-	106	106	31 672	0.3%
Performance Bonus		32 316	32 316	-	-	-	-	(241)	(241)	32 076	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48 333	48 333	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	48 130	-0.4%
Cellphone Allowance		1 494	1 494	-	-	-	-	110	110	1 605	7.4%
Housing Allowances		2 971	2 971	-	-	-	-	110	110	3 082	
Other benefits and allowances		34 740	34 740	-	-	-	-	3 098	3 098	37 838	
Payments in lieu of leave		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	(7 500)	(7 500)	7 500	-50.0%
Long service awards		17 317	17 317	-	-	-	-	83	83	17 400	0.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	37 359	37 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 359	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		759 252	759 252	-	-	-	-	(11 800)	(11 800)	747 452	-1.6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		802 718	802 718	-	-	-	-	(11 800)	(11 800)	790 918	-1.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		802 718	802 718	-	-	-	-	(11 800)	(11 800)	790 918	-1.5%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		770 966	770 966	-	-	-	-	(11 800)	(11 800)	759 166	-1.5%

10. Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation

The audit of reporting on predetermined objectives takes place on an annual basis as part of the regulatory audit process. The criteria against which the reporting is measured are as follows:

- Usefulness of information
- Reliability of information

In addition to the above criteria, the compliance with relevant laws and regulations pertaining to the reporting on predetermined objectives is also audited and reported on in the final management report issued by the Office of the Auditor General.

The municipality must make every effort to ensure that the submitted Annual Performance Report contains information that is accurate and complete, and that requires no audit-related changes.

The alignment between the capital budget of the municipality and the service delivery and budget implementation reporting is of the utmost importance.

The SDBIP is also directly affected by the adjustments made in the budget, in as far as outputs and outcomes are concerned. It is for this reason that the Adjusted SDBIP is submitted. A detailed SDBIP is included in Annexure A - Supporting B-schedule SB3.

10.1 ADJUSTMENT OF PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Top-Layer SDBIP has been reviewed to ensure that the pre-determined objectives indicated as key performance indicators are specific, measureable, achievable, realistic and time-bound. Efforts have also been made to define the KPI itself to avoid ambiguities during the assessment period, the unit of measurement as well as the frequency of measurement.

Indicated in Annexure B is the Adjusted 2019/20 top layer SDBIP service delivery quarterly targets per key performance area

11. Adjustments to Capital expenditure

The capital budget of the municipality comprises of various projects that are aimed at refurbishing and upgrading the existing service delivery infrastructure as well as creation of new infrastructure to meet current and future demand.

On an annual basis, the IDP of the municipality is reviewed with an intent to agree on programmes and projects identified for implementation during a three-year period as per the Budget Reporting Regulations requirements.

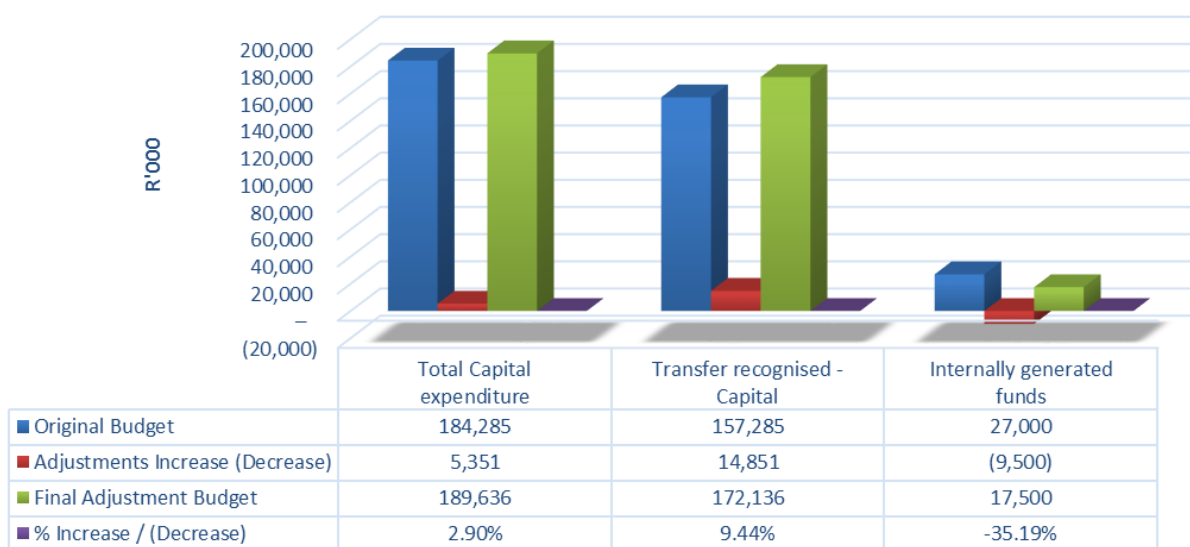
At the project planning stage, it may be anticipated that the project will be implemented over a single or multi-year with projected start and completion date. It also happens that during the implementation of the project, unforeseen and other contingencies lead to project delays or change of scope, thus resulting in project plan being amended to accommodate all the above circumstances.

New funds also become available during the course of the financial year, after the approval of the MTREF, and for these to be incorporated into the capital budget of the municipality, and adjustment of capital expenditure budget becomes necessary. For this Adjustment budget various capital grants are intended to being withheld due to poor performance.

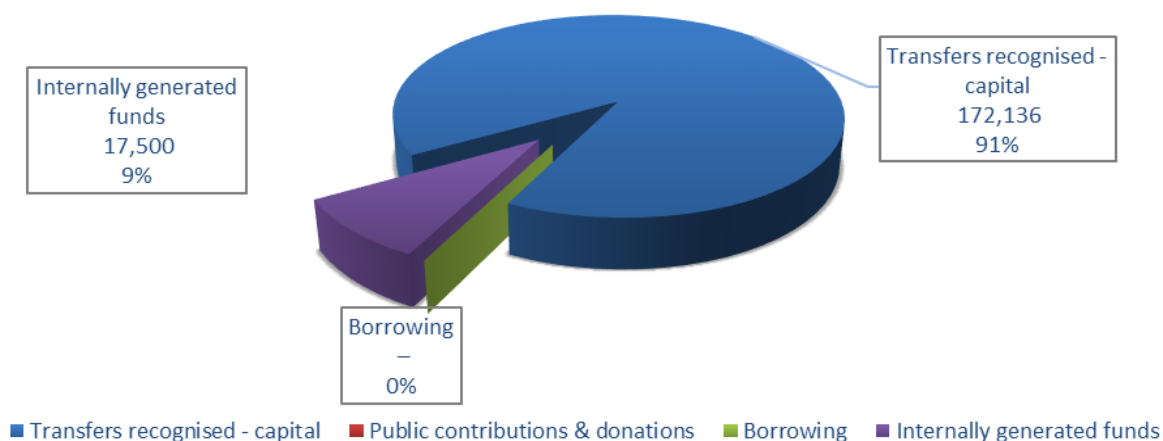
It is for these and other reasons as will be elaborated on that the capital expenditure budget is adjusted.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/02/2020						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Transfers recognised - capital	157,285	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Public contributions & donations						
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	27,000	(9,500)	(9,500)	17,500	27,000	41,000
Total sources of capital funds	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

Adjusted Capital expenditure per funding source



Weighting per funding source: Adjusted Capital Budget 2019/20 (R'000)



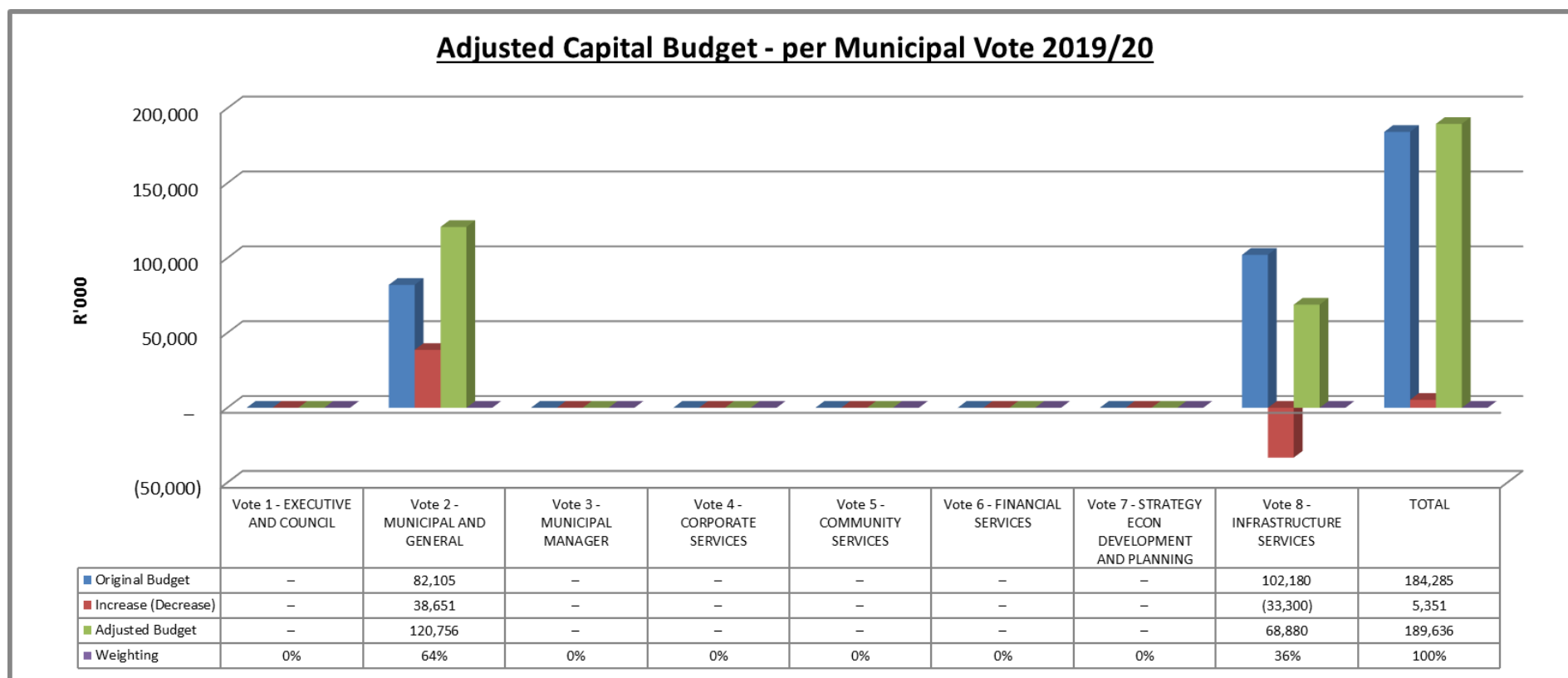
The table and charts above, provides a summary of THE capital expenditure budget and the sources of funds. The approved capital budget for the 2019/20 MTREF is R184,285 million. This budget is adjusted downwards by R5,351 million funded from Capital Grants and Subsidies recognised of R172,136 million and internally generated funds in the amount of R17,500 million. Transfers recognised – capital increased by R14,851 million which constitutes an increase 9.44%. Internally generated funds decreased by R9,500 million to R17,500 million which constitutes an decrease of 35.19%. The final capital expenditure budget amounts to R189,636 million.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands								
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		68,668	68,668	33,651	33,651	102,319	71,000	90,000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		16,000	16,000	(9,600)	(9,600)	6,400	34,547	41,110
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	84,668	84,668	24,051	24,051	108,719	105,547	131,110
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		13,436	13,436	5,000	5,000	18,436	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		86,180	86,180	(23,700)	(23,700)	62,480	74,950	78,156
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		99,617	99,617	(18,700)	(18,700)	80,917	74,950	78,156
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		184,285	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

The budget is committed to a list of identified projects as per supporting table SB19 as per Annexure A. Multi-year projects have been adjusted upwards by R24,051 million whilst single year projects have been adjusted downwards by R18,700 million. The majority of funds are for the implementation of multi-year expenditure with a total of value of R105,547 million

Indicated in the chart below is the adjustment to capex per Municipal Vote.



The municipal fiscal planning centres around allocation of budget per vote, and these are linked to SDF, the IUDF, the Key Performance Areas and the Municipal Strategic Objectives as contained in the IDP. The Senior Managers are responsible for timely and cost-effective delivery projects within the approved budgets and/or amounts awarded at as per the supply chain processes of acquisition and contracts management.

Adjustments were done under Vote 2 – Municipal and general with a net upward adjustment of R38,651 million. Vote 8 – Infrastructure services was adjusted downwards by R33,300 million and it constitutes 36% of the total adjusted capital budget. It should be noted that all other budgets for other directorates including Roads resorts under Vote 2 – Municipal & general. The municipality is aware of the functional classification errors and this will hopefully be corrected in the preparation of the 2020/21 MTREF. The table below represent capital expenditure budget by functional classification. The majority of funds are allocated to Executive & Council with a weighting of 64% and Trading services 36%.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/02/2020

NC057-0071 Page 2 - Table D5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding - 20/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands								
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		82,105	82,105	38,651	38,651	120,756	71,000	90,000
Executive and council		82,105	82,105	38,651	38,651	120,756	71,000	90,000
Finance and administration					-	-		
Internal audit					-	-		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services					-	-		
Sport and recreation					-	-		
Public safety					-	-		
Housing					-	-		
Health					-	-		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development					-	-		
Road transport					-	-		
Environmental protection					-	-		
Trading services		102,180	102,180	(33,300)	(33,300)	68,880	109,497	119,266
Energy sources		43,998	43,998	(15,000)	(15,000)	28,998	29,000	24,880
Water management		3,377	3,377	2,400	2,400	5,777	30,547	33,386
Waste water management		54,806	54,806	(20,700)	(20,700)	34,106	49,950	61,000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	184,285	184,285	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

From the total budget, R68,880 million is allocated to Trading services, with Electricity receiving R28,998 million, Water management R5,777 million and waste management R34,106 million. Executive and Council R120,756 million which includes Roads.

These infrastructure assets are critical for service delivery and revenue generation capabilities of the municipality and also attract investment as result of available capacity and state of infrastructure.

Indicated in the table below is a list of capital projects per funding source.

List of projects per funding source	Original Budget	Increase/(Decrease	Adjusted Budget
CRR	27,000,000	-9,500,000	17,500,000
ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	5,000,000	-3,500,000	1,500,000
ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT	6,000,000	-600,000	5,400,000
ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM	3,000,000	-1,300,000	1,700,000
ADDITIONS-PLANNING AND SURVEYING	2,000,000	-1,000,000	1,000,000
CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME	3,000,000	400,000	3,400,000
HERLEAR 11KV CIRCUIT BREAKERS	5,000,000	-3,500,000	1,500,000
EEDMS	5,000,000	-5,000,000	-
EEDMS - STREETLIGHTS AND OWN BUILDINGS	5,000,000	-5,000,000	-
FRANCES BAARD	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
DISTRIBUTION-ACQ-FB DISTRICT GRANT	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
INEP	30,998,000	-6,500,000	24,498,000
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK	1,844,000	-	1,844,000
ELECTRIFICATION DONKERHOEK	1,909,200	-	1,909,200
ELECTRIFICATION GOLF COURSE	18,920,000	-18,920,000	-
ELECTRIFICATION RAMORA -106	1,823,200	176,800	2,000,000
ELECTRIFICATION WATERLOO	4,128,000	-4,128,000	-
ELECTRIFICATION WITDAM -138	2,373,600	1,426,400	3,800,000
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR LERATO PARK	-	14,944,800	14,944,800
IUDG	51,287,000	1,752,327	53,039,327
LERATO PARK CONSTRUCTION BULKWATERMAINS	376,860	-	376,860
LERATOPARK SEWER UPGRAD DOWNSTREAM INFRA	24,805,514	-5,000,000	19,805,514
P-CNIEUA-BUILDINGS-SATELITE FIRE STAT	12,668,255	1,752,327	14,420,582
UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS 6;7;9;10;15	13,436,371	5,000,000	18,436,371
NDPG	40,000,000	38,298,820	78,298,820
ACQ STORMWAT PROJ-STORWAT CHANNEL GALASH	40,000,000	38,298,820	78,298,820
WSIG	30,000,000	-15,700,000	14,300,000
ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	5,000,000	300,000	5,300,000
RECONSTRUCTR OF SINK TOILETS WARD17	10,000,000	-10,000,000	-
REFURBISH SEWER PUMPS HOMEVALE	-	9,000,000	9,000,000
SEWER LINE SELEKE/HOMEVALE SEWER LINE	15,000,000	-15,000,000	-
Grand Total	184,285,000	5,351,147	189,636,147

11. Conclusion

The municipality successfully completed the Budget verification process for the 2019/20 MTREF. Some minor misalignment issues were identified with mSCOA and data strings alignment. The municipality continues on the right path in the implementation of mSCOA. The municipality's is experiencing some serious difficulties in respect of financial viability. This can only be countered through a collective effort of revising expenditure patterns by being prudent and conservative and truly consider the prioritisation of key objectives. Employing various means to collect outstanding debt and improving the collection rate. And ultimately creating a culture of payment, which starts with the municipality. To this end, the Credit control office within the Finance directorate with the full support of the acting CFO, are contacting all staff and councillors to make the necessary payment arrangement on their arrear municipal accounts. In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced, ensure that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to, enhance revenue collection and operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money.

The onus is on the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager to ensure that this budget is implemented and delivers the expected outcomes as per the adjusted SDBIP which is included under Supporting B-schedule SB3.

12. Other Supporting Documentation

None

13. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

M.T Mabija, acting municipal manager of **Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)**, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: M.T Mabija

Acting Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)

Signature: _____

Date: /02/ 2020

ANNEXURE A: B-SCHEDULES

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Municipal And General	01.1	Councillor's Expenses	01.1 - Councillor's Expenses
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager	01.2	Executive Mayor Admin	01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	01.3	Speakers Office Admin	01.3 - Speakers Office Admin
Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 02	Municipal And General	
Vote 06 - Financial Services	02.1	Municipal And General	02.1 - Municipal And General
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning	02.2	Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term	02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services	02.3	Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund	02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund
Vote 09 -	Vote 03	Municipal Manager	
Vote 10 -	03.1	Municipal Manager - Admin	03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin
Vote 11 -	03.2	Internal Investigations	03.2 - Internal Investigations
Vote 12 -	03.3	Internal Audit	03.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 13 -	03.4	Idp Unit	03.4 - Idp Unit
Vote 14 -	03.5	Project Management Unit - Pmu	03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu
Vote 15 - Other	Vote 04	Corporate Services	
	04.1	Corporate Services - Admin	04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	04.2	Office Services And Archives	04.2 - Office Services And Archives
	04.3	H R - Management	04.3 - H R - Management
	04.4	H R - Recruitment And Benefits	04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits
	04.5	H R - Training And Development	04.5 - H R - Training And Development
	04.6	H R - Local Authority Training	04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training
	04.7	Publicity And Media Coordination	04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination
	04.8	Risk Management	04.8 - Risk Management
	04.9	Security And Protection	04.9 - Security And Protection
	Vote 05	Community Services	
	05.1	Community Services - Admin	05.1 - Community Services - Admin
	05.2	Emergency Services	05.2 - Emergency Services
	05.3	Biodiversity And Landscape	05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape
	05.4	Libraries	05.4 - Libraries
	05.5	Road Traffic Regulations	05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations
	05.6	Vehicle Licensing And Testing	05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing
	05.7	Vehicle Licensing And Testing	05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing
	05.8	Community Parks	05.8 - Community Parks
	05.9	Sport Grounds And Stadiums	05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums
	05.10	Community Halls And Facilities	05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities
	05.11	Swimming Pools	05.11 - Swimming Pools
	05.12	Cemetries	05.12 - Cemetries
	05.13	Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm	05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm
	05.14	Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm	05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm
	05.15	Resort Transka	05.15 - Resort Transka
	05.16	Health - Admin	05.16 - Health - Admin
	05.17	Health - Clinics	05.17 - Health - Clinics
	05.18	Health - Inspections	05.18 - Health - Inspections
	05.19	Health - Commonage And Pound	05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound
	05.20	Refuse - Polution Control/Collection	05.20 - Refuse - Polution Control/Collection
	05.21	Refuse - Landfill Sites	05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites
	05.22	Refuse - Maintenance	05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance
	Vote 06	Financial Services	
	06.1	Financial Services Admin	06.1 - Financial Services Admin
	06.2	Financial Management Grant	06.2 - Financial Management Grant
	06.3	Asset And Risk	06.3 - Asset And Risk
	06.4	Budget And Financial Reporting	06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting
	06.5	Budget And Financial Reporting	06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting
	06.6	Expenditure Creditors/Payroll	06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll
	06.7	Information Technology	06.7 - Information Technology
	06.8	Billing Finance	06.8 - Billing Finance
	06.9	Property Rates And Valuations	06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations
	06.10	Debt Collection	06.10 - Debt Collection
	06.11	Supply Chain Management	06.11 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 07	Strategy Econ Development And Planning	
	07.1	Sedp Admin	07.1 - Sedp Admin
	07.2	Tourism	07.2 - Tourism
	07.3	Properties Services	07.3 - Properties Services
	07.4	Economic Development And Planning	07.4 - Economic Development And Planning
	07.5	Town Planning	07.5 - Town Planning
	07.6	Building Inspectorate	07.6 - Building Inspectorate
	07.7	Properties Maintenance	07.7 - Properties Maintenance
	07.8	Markets And Street Trading	07.8 - Markets And Street Trading
	07.9	Urban Renewal Program	07.9 - Urban Renewal Program
	Vote 08	Infrastructure And Services	
	08.1	Infrastructure Admin	08.1 - Infrastructure Admin
	08.2	Ce - Water And Sanitation	08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation
	08.3	Public Toilets	08.3 - Public Toilets
	08.4	Mechanical Workshops	08.4 - Mechanical Workshops
	08.5	Fleet	08.5 - Fleet
	08.6	Roads Planning And Design	08.6 - Roads Planning And Design
	08.7	Road Construction And Maintenance	08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance
	08.8	Housing - Admin	08.8 - Housing - Admin
	08.9	Housing - Maintenance	08.9 - Housing - Maintenance
	08.10	Sewerage - Reticulation	08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation
	08.11	Sewerage - Treatment	08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment
	08.12	Sewerage - Maintenance	08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance
	08.13	Water - Treatment	08.13 - Water - Treatment
	08.14	Water - Distribution	08.14 - Water - Distribution
	08.15	Water - Maintenance	08.15 - Water - Maintenance
	08.16	Electricity - Admin	08.16 - Electricity - Admin
	08.17	Electricity - Maintenance	08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance
	08.18	Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance	08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC091 Sol Plaatje
Grade	5
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.solplaatje.org.za
e-mail Address	info@solplaatje.org.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	x5030
City / Town	Kimberley
Postal Code	8300
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Sol Plaatje Drive
City / Town	Kimberley
Postal Code	8301
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0538306911
Fax number	0538331005

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7908300148084	ID Number	7909080455087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	I KOOPMAN	Name	E MDALI
Telephone number	0538306489	Telephone number	0538306489
Cell number	0780689185	Cell number	0781906174
Fax number		Fax number	0538391431
E-mail address	ikoopman@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	emdali@solplaatje.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6410255786084	ID Number	8906140591082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	PS MABILO	Name	T KGANTSJ
Telephone number	0538306269	Telephone number	0538306269
Cell number	0817999540	Cell number	0762213498
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	pmabilo@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	tkgantsi@solplaatje.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	7703280509086
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms
Name	MT MABIJA (acting)	Name	J BONOKWANE
Telephone number	0538306100	Telephone number	0538306471
Cell number		Cell number	0727213953
Fax number	0538331005	Fax number	0538331005
E-mail address	MMabija@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	jbonokwane@solplaatje.org.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	8404230231082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Z CADER (acting)	Name	L BARTLETT
Telephone number	0538306500	Telephone number	0538306502
Cell number		Cell number	0727213953
Fax number		Fax number	0538314658
E-mail address	ZCader@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	lbartlett@solplaatje.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7904040134088	ID Number	8112110012080
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	CELESTE CROUCH	Name	CANDY JENNEKE
Telephone number	0538306533	Telephone number	0538306564
Cell number	0832609374	Cell number	0658624272
Fax number	0866812135	Fax number	0538314658
E-mail address	ccrouch@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	cjenneke@solplaatje.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	5409175029089	ID Number	6012025021089
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	BRIAN ANTHONY	Name	JJ WAGNER
Telephone number	0538306437	Telephone number	0538306504
Cell number	0716736302	Cell number	0828346330
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	banthony@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	jwagner@solplaatje.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6012025021089	ID Number	8204210057089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JJ WAGNER	Name	KARIN DE KLERK
Telephone number	0538306504	Telephone number	0538306578
Cell number	0828346330	Cell number	0726005904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	jwagner@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	kdklerk@solplaatje.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	5708100073082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	BERYL ENGELBRECHT	Name	
Telephone number	0538306532	Telephone number	
Cell number	0828346330	Cell number	
Fax number	0865344770	Fax number	
E-mail address	bengelbrecht@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	578,654	578,654	–	–	–	–	(20,000)	(20,000)	558,654	625,994	674,739
Service charges	1,172,984	1,172,984	–	–	–	–	(85,186)	(85,186)	1,087,798	1,254,880	1,328,019
Investment revenue	15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	(7,500)	(7,500)	7,500	21,000	22,000
Transfers recognised - operational	230,509	230,509	–	–	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687
Other own revenue	206,465	206,465	–	–	–	–	11,181	11,181	217,646	202,638	202,824
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,203,612	2,203,612	–	–	–	–	(102,055)	(102,055)	2,101,557	2,328,538	2,468,270
Employee costs	770,966	770,966	–	–	–	–	(11,800)	(11,800)	759,166	818,205	864,258
Remuneration of councillors	31,753	31,753	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,753	33,817	35,846
Depreciation & asset impairment	71,600	71,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,600	76,724	81,747
Finance charges	24,661	24,661	–	–	–	–	500	500	25,161	23,543	22,343
Materials and bulk purchases	808,725	808,725	–	–	–	–	5,450	5,450	814,175	848,238	904,639
Transfers and grants	7,670	7,670	–	–	–	–	(3,500)	(3,500)	4,170	7,710	7,749
Other expenditure	478,836	478,836	–	–	–	–	(93,505)	(93,505)	385,331	510,769	540,954
Total Expenditure	2,194,210	2,194,210	–	–	–	–	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,066	2,457,537
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,402	9,402	–	–	–	–	800	800	10,202	9,532	10,733
Transfers recognised - capital	157,285	157,285	–	–	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	184,285	184,285	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Transfers recognised - capital	157,285	157,285	–	–	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	27,000	27,000	–	–	–	–	(9,500)	(9,500)	17,500	27,000	41,000
Total sources of capital funds	184,285	184,285	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Financial position											
Total current assets	1,619,236	1,619,236	–	–	–	–	10,300	10,300	1,629,536	1,804,346	1,844,457
Total non current assets	2,075,799	2,075,799	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	2,081,150	2,117,149	2,177,613
Total current liabilities	276,208	276,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	276,208	282,112	292,253
Total non current liabilities	448,139	448,139	–	–	–	–	–	–	448,139	436,917	425,192
Community wealth/Equity	2,970,688	2,970,688	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	277,161	–	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	282,512	367,136	212,936
Net cash from (used) investing	(184,285)	–	–	–	–	–	(5,351)	(5,351)	(189,636)	(180,497)	(209,266)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6,049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6,049)	(5,912)	(6,151)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	202,090	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	202,090	382,818	380,337
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	202,093	202,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	202,093	382,843	380,736
Application of cash and investments	(940,501)	274,659	–	–	–	–	(1,096,941)	(1,096,941)	(822,282)	(951,184)	(934,709)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,142,594	(72,566)	–	–	–	–	1,096,941	1,096,941	1,024,375	1,334,027	1,315,445
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,068,060	2,068,060	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	2,073,411	2,109,487	2,170,027
Depreciation & asset impairment	71,600	71,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,600	76,724	81,747
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	99,436	99,436	–	–	–	–	19,499	19,499	118,935	130,950	138,000
Repairs and Maintenance	260,050	260,050	–	–	–	–	(10,249)	(10,249)	249,801	279,235	298,440
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	127,176	35,148	–	–	–	–	1,651	1,651	128,827	130,994	149,274
Revenue cost of free services provided	32,190	32,077	–	–	–	–	71,535	71,535	103,725	34,235	36,232
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	5	5
Energy:	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Refuse:	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	10	10

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,074,878	1,074,878	-	-	-	-	(6,518)	(6,518)	1,068,360	1,109,558	1,184,636
Executive and council		468,192	468,192	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Finance and administration		606,686	606,686	-	-	-	-	(21,249)	(21,249)	585,437	655,842	704,623
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25,995	25,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,995	27,380	28,431
Community and social services		11,008	11,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,008	11,686	11,873
Sport and recreation		3,730	3,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,730	3,975	4,194
Public safety		285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	302	319
Housing		10,901	10,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,901	11,343	11,967
Health		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	78
Economic and environmental services		18,223	18,223	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	21,723	19,323	20,398
Planning and development		3,923	3,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,923	4,163	4,402
Road transport		14,300	14,300	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	17,800	15,160	15,996
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,232,289	1,232,289	-	-	-	-	(83,186)	(83,186)	1,149,103	1,315,742	1,392,487
Energy sources		777,527	777,527	-	-	-	-	(60,475)	(60,475)	717,052	833,520	877,073
Water management		306,392	306,392	-	-	-	-	(16,209)	(16,209)	290,182	324,368	347,336
Waste water management		81,517	81,517	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	(3,651)	77,866	86,546	92,278
Waste management		66,853	66,853	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	64,003	71,308	75,800
Other		9,512	9,512	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,512	10,032	10,584
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	-	-	-	-	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		702,387	702,387	-	-	-	-	(64,890)	(64,890)	637,497	725,406	770,459
Executive and council		433,631	433,631	-	-	-	-	(52,320)	(52,320)	381,311	440,381	471,121
Finance and administration		262,274	262,274	-	-	-	-	(12,570)	(12,570)	249,704	278,154	292,089
Internal audit		6,482	6,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,482	6,871	7,249
Community and public safety		186,430	186,430	-	-	-	-	(11,228)	(11,228)	175,201	197,153	207,397
Community and social services		41,179	41,179	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	40,792	43,667	45,613
Sport and recreation		59,874	59,874	-	-	-	-	(5,880)	(5,880)	53,994	63,251	66,775
Public safety		39,698	39,698	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	39,141	41,869	43,987
Housing		27,082	27,082	-	-	-	-	(4,300)	(4,300)	22,782	28,705	30,315
Health		18,596	18,596	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	18,492	19,661	20,706
Economic and environmental services		132,039	132,039	-	-	-	-	925	925	132,964	140,366	148,603
Planning and development		47,161	47,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,161	50,053	52,956
Road transport		84,208	84,208	-	-	-	-	925	925	85,133	89,603	94,898
Environmental protection		670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	710	749
Trading services		1,147,658	1,147,658	-	-	-	-	(25,755)	(25,755)	1,121,903	1,228,995	1,302,503
Energy sources		731,755	731,755	-	-	-	-	(17,500)	(17,500)	714,255	786,587	828,805
Water management		266,483	266,483	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	268,183	283,640	305,586
Waste water management		82,667	82,667	-	-	-	-	(9,955)	(9,955)	72,712	87,611	92,612
Waste management		66,753	66,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,753	71,158	75,500
Other		25,697	25,697	-	-	-	-	(1,906)	(1,906)	23,791	27,085	28,575
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,194,210	2,194,210	-	-	-	-	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		166,687	166,687	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1,074,878	1,074,878	-	-	-	-	(6,518)	(6,518)	1,068,360	1,109,558	1,184,636
Executive and council		468,192	468,192	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Mayor and Council												
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		468,192	468,192	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Finance and administration		606,686	606,686	-	-	-	-	(21,249)	(21,249)	585,437	655,842	704,623
Administrative and Corporate Support		4,226	4,226	-	-	-	-	(2,499)	(2,499)	1,727	4,378	4,525
Asset Management		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	(1,750)	(1,750)	-	1,000	500
Finance		592,610	592,610	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	577,610	640,768	690,309
Fleet Management												
Human Resources		7,650	7,650	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	5,650	9,219	8,786
Information Technology												
Legal Services												
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media												
Property Services		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	477	503
Risk Management												
Security Services												
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service												
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function												
Community and public safety		25,995	25,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,995	27,380	28,431
Community and social services		11,008	11,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,008	11,686	11,873
Aged Care												
Agricultural												
Animal Care and Diseases												
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,802	1,901
Child Care Facilities												
Community Halls and Facilities		1,120	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	1,187	1,252
Consumer Protection												
Cultural Matters												
Disaster Management												
Education												
Indigenous and Customary Law												
Industrial Promotion												
Language Policy												
Libraries and Archives		8,188	8,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,188	8,696	8,719
Literacy Programmes												
Media Services												
Museums and Art Galleries												
Population Development												
Provincial Cultural Matters												
Theatres												
Zoo's												
Sport and recreation		3,730	3,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,730	3,975	4,194
Beaches and Jetties												
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering												
Community Parks (including Nurseries)												
Recreational Facilities		3,600	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,836	4,046
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	139	147
Public safety		285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	302	319
Civil Defence												
Cleansing												
Control of Public Nuisances												
Fencing and Fences												
Fire Fighting and Protection		225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	239	252
Licensing and Control of Animals		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control												
Pounds												
Housing		10,901	10,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,901	11,343	11,967
Housing		10,901	10,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,901	11,343	11,967
Informal Settlements												
Health		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	78
Ambulance												
Health Services		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	78
Laboratory Services												
Food Control												
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable												
Vector Control												
Chemical Safety												
Economic and environmental services		18,223	18,223	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	21,723	19,323	20,398
Planning and development		3,923	3,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,923	4,163	4,402
Billboards												
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	1,113	1,174
Central City Improvement District												
Development Facilitation												
Economic Development/Planning												
Regional Planning and Development												
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		2,873	2,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,873	3,050	3,228
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning												
Support to Local Municipalities												
Road transport		14,300	14,300	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	17,800	15,160	15,996

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Public Transport</i>									-	-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		14,100	14,100	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	17,600	14,946	15,768
<i>Roads</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	214	228
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>									-	-		
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>									-	-		
<i>Coastal Protection</i>									-	-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>									-	-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>									-	-		
<i>Pollution Control</i>									-	-		
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									-	-		
Trading services		1,232,289	1,232,289	-	-	-	-	(83,186)	(83,186)	1,149,103	1,315,742	1,392,487
<i>Energy sources</i>		777,527	777,527	-	-	-	-	(60,475)	(60,475)	717,052	833,520	877,073
<i>Electricity</i>		777,527	777,527	-	-	-	-	(60,475)	(60,475)	717,052	833,520	877,073
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>									-	-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>									-	-		
<i>Water management</i>		306,392	306,392	-	-	-	-	(16,209)	(16,209)	290,182	324,368	347,336
<i>Water Treatment</i>									-	-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>		306,392	306,392	-	-	-	-	(16,209)	(16,209)	290,182	324,368	347,336
<i>Water Storage</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste water management</i>		81,517	81,517	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	(3,651)	77,866	86,546	92,278
<i>Public Toilets</i>									-	-		
<i>Sewerage</i>		81,517	81,517	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	(3,651)	77,866	86,546	92,278
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste management</i>		66,853	66,853	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	64,003	71,308	75,800
<i>Recycling</i>									-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>									-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		66,853	66,853	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	64,003	71,308	75,800
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									-	-		
Other		9,512	9,512	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,512	10,032	10,584
<i>Abattoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Air Transport</i>									-	-		
<i>Forestry</i>									-	-		
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		5,025	5,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,025	5,276	5,566
<i>Markets</i>		4,350	4,350	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	3,350	4,611	4,865
<i>Tourism</i>		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	145	153
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	-	-	-	-	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		702,387	702,387	-	-	-	-	(64,890)	(64,890)	637,497	725,406	770,459
<i>Executive and council</i>		433,631	433,631	-	-	-	-	(52,320)	(52,320)	381,311	440,381	471,121
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		51,241	51,241	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	55,741	54,475	57,640
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		382,390	382,390	-	-	-	-	(56,820)	(56,820)	325,570	385,906	413,481
<i>Finance and administration</i>		262,274	262,274	-	-	-	-	(12,570)	(12,570)	249,704	278,154	292,089
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		32,138	32,138	-	-	-	-	(3,014)	(3,014)	29,124	33,963	35,737
<i>Asset Management</i>		9,798	9,798	-	-	-	-	(1,730)	(1,730)	8,068	9,531	9,500
<i>Finance</i>		89,380	89,380	-	-	-	-	(4,020)	(4,020)	85,360	94,742	99,953
<i>Fleet Management</i>		21,758	21,758	-	-	-	-	(806)	(806)	20,952	23,169	24,786
<i>Human Resources</i>		25,018	25,018	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	23,018	27,618	28,185
<i>Information Technology</i>		13,754	13,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,754	14,579	15,381
<i>Legal Services</i>									-	-		
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>		3,994	3,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,994	4,233	4,466
<i>Property Services</i>		16,124	16,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,124	17,091	18,032
<i>Risk Management</i>		2,387	2,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,387	2,530	2,669
<i>Security Services</i>		21,463	21,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,463	22,649	23,789
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		16,256	16,256	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	15,256	17,231	18,179
<i>Valuation Service</i>		10,205	10,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,205	10,817	11,412
<i>Internal audit</i>		6,482	6,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,482	6,871	7,249
<i>Governance Function</i>		6,482	6,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,482	6,871	7,249
Community and public safety		186,430	186,430	-	-	-	-	(11,228)	(11,228)	175,201	197,153	207,397
<i>Community and social services</i>		41,179	41,179	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	40,792	43,667	45,613
<i>Aged Care</i>									-	-		
<i>Agricultural</i>									-	-		
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>									-	-		
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		19,463	19,463	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	19,440	20,631	21,765
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,496	4,496	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	4,252	4,766	5,028
<i>Consumer Protection</i>									-	-		
<i>Cultural Matters</i>									-	-		
<i>Disaster Management</i>									-	-		
<i>Education</i>									-	-		
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>									-	-		
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>									-	-		
<i>Language Policy</i>									-	-		
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		17,220	17,220	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	17,099	18,270	18,819
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>									-	-		
<i>Media Services</i>									-	-		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Museums and Art Galleries									-	-		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		59,874	59,874	-	-	-	-	(5,880)	(5,880)	53,994	63,251	66,775
Beaches and Jetties									-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		28,163	28,163	-	-	-	-	(1,812)	(1,812)	26,351	29,572	31,198
Recreational Facilities		23,302	23,302	-	-	-	-	(2,571)	(2,571)	20,731	24,682	26,040
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8,409	8,409	-	-	-	-	(1,497)	(1,497)	6,912	8,997	9,537
Public safety		39,698	39,698	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	39,141	41,869	43,987
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances									-	-		
Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		38,256	38,256	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	37,700	40,341	42,367
Licensing and Control of Animals		1,441	1,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441	1,528	1,620
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-		
Pounds									-	-		
Housing		27,082	27,082	-	-	-	-	(4,300)	(4,300)	22,782	28,705	30,315
Housing		27,082	27,082	-	-	-	-	(4,300)	(4,300)	22,782	28,705	30,315
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health		18,596	18,596	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	18,492	19,661	20,706
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services		18,596	18,596	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	18,492	19,661	20,706
Laboratory Services									-	-		
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		132,039	132,039	-	-	-	-	925	925	132,964	140,366	148,603
Planning and development		47,161	47,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,161	50,053	52,956
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		10,510	10,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,510	11,140	11,753
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation									-	-		
Economic Development/Planning		6,843	6,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,843	7,259	7,685
Regional Planning and Development									-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		27,524	27,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,524	29,232	30,963
Enforcement, and City Engineer		2,285	2,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,285	2,422	2,555
Project Management Unit									-	-		
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities									-	-		
Road transport		84,208	84,208	-	-	-	-	925	925	85,133	89,603	94,898
Public Transport									-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation		43,554	43,554	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	43,381	46,167	48,705
Roads		40,654	40,654	-	-	-	-	1,098	1,098	41,752	43,436	46,193
Taxi Ranks									-	-		
Environmental protection		670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	710	749
Biodiversity and Landscape		670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	710	749
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		1,147,658	1,147,658	-	-	-	-	(25,755)	(25,755)	1,121,903	1,228,995	1,302,503
Energy sources		731,755	731,755	-	-	-	-	(17,500)	(17,500)	714,255	786,587	828,805
Electricity		709,755	709,755	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	705,755	762,827	803,144
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		22,000	22,000	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	8,500	23,760	25,661
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		266,483	266,483	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	268,183	283,640	305,586
Water Treatment		47,455	47,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,455	49,831	52,121
Water Distribution		219,028	219,028	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	220,728	233,809	253,465
Water Storage									-	-		
Waste water management		82,667	82,667	-	-	-	-	(9,955)	(9,955)	72,712	87,611	92,612
Public Toilets		2,396	2,396	-	-	-	-	(375)	(375)	2,021	2,540	2,679
Sewerage		45,535	45,535	-	-	-	-	(9,580)	(9,580)	35,955	48,060	50,517
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment		34,735	34,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,735	37,011	39,416
Waste management		66,753	66,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,753	71,158	75,500
Recycling									-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4,958	4,958	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4,458	5,252	5,539
Solid Waste Removal		61,795	61,795	-	-	-	-	500	500	62,295	65,906	69,961
Street Cleaning									-	-		
Other		25,697	25,697	-	-	-	-	(1,906)	(1,906)	23,791	27,085	28,575
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation		13,508	13,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,508	14,185	14,965
Markets		8,109	8,109	-	-	-	-	(1,644)	(1,644)	6,465	8,596	9,068
Tourism		4,080	4,080	-	-	-	-	(262)	(262)	3,818	4,305	4,542
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,194,210	2,194,210	-	-	-	-	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		166,687	166,687	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/02/2020

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		468,192	468,192	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		10,176	10,176	-	-	-	-	(4,499)	(4,499)	5,677	11,897	11,611
Vote 05 - Community Services		101,072	101,072	-	-	-	-	650	650	101,722	107,567	113,598
Vote 06 - Financial Services		596,060	596,060	-	-	-	-	(16,750)	(16,750)	579,310	643,468	692,509
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,860	8,860	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,860	9,396	9,923
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,176,537	1,176,537	-	-	-	-	(80,335)	(80,335)	1,096,201	1,255,991	1,328,881
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	-	-	-	-	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		51,241	51,241	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	55,741	54,475	57,640
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		370,910	370,910	-	-	-	-	(56,820)	(56,820)	314,090	373,738	400,644
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		23,300	23,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,300	24,698	26,056
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		74,381	74,381	-	-	-	-	(5,014)	(5,014)	69,367	79,841	83,173
Vote 05 - Community Services		288,046	288,046	-	-	-	-	(7,101)	(7,101)	280,945	305,133	321,712
Vote 06 - Financial Services		144,541	144,541	-	-	-	-	(6,750)	(6,750)	137,791	152,256	159,982
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		60,529	60,529	-	-	-	-	(1,906)	(1,906)	58,622	64,203	67,884
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,181,262	1,181,262	-	-	-	-	(29,763)	(29,763)	1,151,499	1,264,663	1,340,447
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,194,210	2,194,210	-	-	-	-	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	166,687	166,687	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/02/2020

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		468,192	468,192	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731	482,923	453,716	480,013
02.1 - Municipal And General		464,047	464,047	-	-	-	-	18,551	18,551	482,598	449,328	475,389
02.2 - Mun - Insurance Fund - Short Term		2,675	2,675	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	325	2,834	2,988
02.3 - Mun - Workmen's Compensation Fund		1,470	1,470	-	-	-	-	(1,470)	(1,470)	-	1,554	1,636
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Internal Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Idp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		10,176	10,176	-	-	-	-	(4,499)	(4,499)	5,677	11,897	11,611
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		2,526	2,526	-	-	-	-	(2,499)	(2,499)	27	2,678	2,825
04.3 - H R - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		1,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,219	1,286
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,500	8,000	7,500
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Security And Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		101,072	101,072	-	-	-	-	650	650	101,722	107,567	113,598
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Emergency Services		225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	239	252
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Libraries		8,188	8,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,188	8,696	8,719
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		14,100	14,100	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	17,600	14,946	15,768
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		5,025	5,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,025	5,276	5,566
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	139	147
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		1,120	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	1,187	1,252
05.11 - Swimming Pools		265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	300	317
05.12 - Cemeteries		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,802	1,901
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		1,420	1,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420	1,505	1,588
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,272	1,342
05.15 - Resort Transka		715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	758	800
05.16 - Health - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Health - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Health - Inspections		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	78
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		66,853	66,853	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	64,003	71,308	75,800
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		596,060	596,060	-	-	-	-	(16,750)	(16,750)	579,310	643,468	692,509
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
06.3 - Asset And Risk		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	(1,750)	(1,750)	-	1,000	500
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		1,020	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020	1,081	1,141
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance		578,669	578,669	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	558,669	626,009	674,754
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Debt Collection		12,621	12,621	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	17,621	13,378	14,114
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,860	8,860	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,860	9,396	9,923
07.1 - Sedp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	145	153
07.3 - Properties Services		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	477	503
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	1,113	1,174
07.5 - Town Planning		943	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	943	1,004	1,070
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		1,930	1,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930	2,046	2,158
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		4,350	4,350	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	3,350	4,611	4,865
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,176,537	1,176,537	-	-	-	-	(80,335)	(80,335)	1,096,201	1,255,991	1,328,881

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/02/2020

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	214	228
08.8 - Housing - Admin		10,901	10,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,901	11,343	11,967
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		81,517	81,517	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	(3,651)	77,866	86,546	92,278
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		306,392	306,392	-	-	-	-	(16,209)	(16,209)	290,182	324,368	347,336
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		777,527	777,527	-	-	-	-	(60,475)	(60,475)	717,052	833,520	877,073
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,360,897	2,360,897	-	-	-	-	(87,204)	(87,204)	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		51,241	51,241	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	55,741	54,475	57,640
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		31,753	31,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,753	33,817	35,846
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		7,909	7,909	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	12,409	8,383	8,844
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		11,580	11,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,580	12,275	12,950
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		370,910	370,910	-	-	-	-	(56,820)	(56,820)	314,090	373,738	400,644
02.1 - Municipal And General		366,765	366,765	-	-	-	-	(53,000)	(53,000)	313,765	369,350	396,020
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		2,675	2,675	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	325	2,834	2,988
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		1,470	1,470	-	-	-	-	(1,470)	(1,470)	-	1,554	1,636
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		23,300	23,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,300	24,698	26,056
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		11,479	11,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,479	12,168	12,837
03.2 - Internal Investigations		1,256	1,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,256	1,332	1,405
03.3 - Internal Audit		6,482	6,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,482	6,871	7,249
03.4 - Idp Unit		1,797	1,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,905	2,010
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		2,285	2,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,285	2,422	2,555
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		74,381	74,381	-	-	-	-	(5,014)	(5,014)	69,367	79,841	83,173
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		9,894	9,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,894	10,486	11,063
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		12,882	12,882	-	-	-	-	(3,014)	(3,014)	9,868	13,655	14,406
04.3 - H R - Management		12,774	12,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,774	13,540	14,285
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		2,174	2,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	2,293	2,408
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		3,570	3,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,570	3,784	3,993
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,500	8,000	7,500
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		3,994	3,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,994	4,233	4,466
04.8 - Risk Management		2,387	2,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,387	2,530	2,669
04.9 - Security And Protection		20,206	20,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,206	21,318	22,384
Vote 05 - Community Services		288,046	288,046	-	-	-	-	(7,101)	(7,101)	280,945	305,133	321,712
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		4,213	4,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,213	4,466	4,712
05.2 - Emergency Services		38,256	38,256	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	37,700	40,341	42,367
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	710	749
05.4 - Libraries		17,220	17,220	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	17,099	18,270	18,819
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		43,554	43,554	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	43,381	46,167	48,705
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		13,508	13,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,508	14,185	14,965
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks		28,163	28,163	-	-	-	-	(1,812)	(1,812)	26,351	29,572	31,198
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		8,409	8,409	-	-	-	-	(1,497)	(1,497)	6,912	8,997	9,537
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		4,496	4,496	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	4,252	4,766	5,028
05.11 - Swimming Pools		6,274	6,274	-	-	-	-	(1,456)	(1,456)	4,818	6,651	7,016
05.12 - Cemeteries		19,463	19,463	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	19,440	20,631	21,765
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		8,954	8,954	-	-	-	-	(1,305)	(1,305)	7,649	9,473	9,994
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		5,345	5,345	-	-	-	-	190	190	5,535	5,666	5,978
05.15 - Resort Transka		2,729	2,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,729	2,893	3,052
05.16 - Health - Admin		3,609	3,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,609	3,808	4,017
05.17 - Health - Clinics		6,700	6,700	-	-	-	-	(1,104)	(1,104)	5,596	7,068	7,422
05.18 - Health - Inspections		8,287	8,287	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	9,287	8,785	9,268
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		1,441	1,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441	1,528	1,620

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/02/2020

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		42,907	42,907	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	45,907	45,696	48,438
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		4,958	4,958	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4,458	5,252	5,539
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		18,888	18,888	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	16,388	20,210	21,524
Vote 06 - Financial Services		144,541	144,541	-	-	-	-	(6,750)	(6,750)	137,791	152,256	159,982
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		3,449	3,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,449	3,656	3,857
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
06.3 - Asset And Risk		9,798	9,798	-	-	-	-	(1,730)	(1,730)	8,068	9,531	9,500
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		18,396	18,396	-	-	-	-	(2,020)	(2,020)	16,376	19,500	20,572
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		10,778	10,778	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	9,778	11,425	12,053
06.7 - Information Technology		13,754	13,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,754	14,579	15,381
06.8 - Billing Finance		40,446	40,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,446	42,872	45,230
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		10,205	10,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,205	10,817	11,412
06.10 - Debt Collection		19,760	19,760	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	18,760	20,945	22,097
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		16,256	16,256	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	15,256	17,231	18,179
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		60,529	60,529	-	-	-	-	(1,906)	(1,906)	58,622	64,203	67,884
07.1 - Sedp Admin		2,882	2,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,882	3,041	3,193
07.2 - Tourism		4,080	4,080	-	-	-	-	(262)	(262)	3,818	4,305	4,542
07.3 - Properties Services		2,540	2,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,540	2,692	2,840
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		8,713	8,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,713	9,235	9,743
07.5 - Town Planning		11,659	11,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659	12,416	13,221
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		5,001	5,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,001	5,301	5,593
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		13,584	13,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,584	14,399	15,191
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		8,109	8,109	-	-	-	-	(1,644)	(1,644)	6,465	8,596	9,068
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		3,961	3,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,961	4,218	4,492
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,181,262	1,181,262	-	-	-	-	(29,763)	(29,763)	1,151,499	1,264,663	1,340,447
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		4,035	4,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,035	4,277	4,512
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		6,829	6,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,829	7,238	7,636
08.3 - Public Toilets		2,396	2,396	-	-	-	-	(375)	(375)	2,021	2,540	2,679
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		21,758	21,758	-	-	-	-	(806)	(806)	20,952	23,169	24,786
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		6,294	6,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,294	6,672	7,038
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		34,360	34,360	-	-	-	-	1,098	1,098	35,458	36,765	39,154
08.8 - Housing - Admin		21,096	21,096	-	-	-	-	(4,300)	(4,300)	16,796	22,361	23,590
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		5,986	5,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,986	6,345	6,726
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		14,471	14,471	-	-	-	-	(10,680)	(10,680)	3,791	15,133	15,778
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		34,735	34,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,735	37,011	39,416
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		31,064	31,064	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	32,164	32,928	34,739
08.13 - Water - Treatment		47,455	47,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,455	49,831	52,121
08.14 - Water - Distribution		167,515	167,515	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	174,515	179,206	195,859
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		51,512	51,512	-	-	-	-	(5,300)	(5,300)	46,212	54,603	57,606
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		655,499	655,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,499	705,136	742,107
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		54,255	54,255	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	50,255	57,691	61,037
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		22,000	22,000	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	8,500	23,760	25,661
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,194,210	2,194,210	-	-	-	-	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	166,687	166,687	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	578,654	578,654	–	–	–	–	(20,000)	(20,000)	558,654	625,994	674,739
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	763,527	763,527	–	–	–	–	(62,475)	(62,475)	701,052	820,800	863,653
Service charges - water revenue	2	286,042	286,042	–	–	–	–	(16,209)	(16,209)	269,832	302,997	324,944
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	69,517	69,517	–	–	–	–	(3,651)	(3,651)	65,866	73,766	78,731
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53,898	53,898	–	–	–	–	(2,850)	(2,850)	51,048	57,317	60,690
Rental of facilities and equipment		11,810	11,810	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,810	12,307	12,983
Interest earned - external investments		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	(7,500)	(7,500)	7,500	21,000	22,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		137,940	137,940	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	147,940	130,262	126,478
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26,805	26,805	–	–	–	–	8,500	8,500	35,305	28,413	29,976
Licences and permits		4,764	4,764	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,764	5,002	5,277
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		230,509	230,509	–	–	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687
Other revenue	2	25,146	25,146	–	–	–	–	(7,319)	(7,319)	17,827	26,654	28,110
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,203,612	2,203,612	–	–	–	–	(102,055)	(102,055)	2,101,557	2,328,538	2,468,270
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		770,966	770,966	–	–	–	–	(11,800)	(11,800)	759,166	818,205	864,258
Remuneration of councillors		31,753	31,753	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,753	33,817	35,846
Debt impairment		226,000	226,000	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	222,000	240,800	259,984
Depreciation & asset impairment		71,600	71,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,600	76,724	81,747
Finance charges		24,661	24,661	–	–	–	–	500	500	25,161	23,543	22,343
Bulk purchases		617,500	617,500	–	–	–	–	14,000	14,000	631,500	669,370	709,325
Other materials		191,225	191,225	–	–	–	–	(8,550)	(8,550)	182,675	178,868	195,314
Contracted services		51,605	51,605	–	–	–	–	(8,600)	(8,600)	43,005	54,694	57,697
Transfers and subsidies		7,670	7,670	–	–	–	–	(3,500)	(3,500)	4,170	7,710	7,749
Other expenditure		201,231	201,231	–	–	–	–	(80,905)	(80,905)	120,327	215,276	223,274
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		2,194,210	2,194,210	–	–	–	–	(102,855)	(102,855)	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/(Deficit)		9,402	9,402	–	–	–	–	800	800	10,202	9,532	10,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		157,285	157,285	–	–	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		166,687	166,687	–	–	–	–	15,651	15,651	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		68,668	68,668	-	-	-	-	33,651	33,651	102,319	71,000	90,000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	(9,600)	(9,600)	6,400	34,547	41,110
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	84,668	84,668	-	-	-	-	24,051	24,051	108,719	105,547	131,110
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		13,436	13,436	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	18,436	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		86,180	86,180	-	-	-	-	(23,700)	(23,700)	62,480	74,950	78,156
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		99,617	99,617	-	-	-	-	(18,700)	(18,700)	80,917	74,950	78,156
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		184,285	184,285	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		82,105	82,105	-	-	-	-	38,651	38,651	120,756	71,000	90,000
Executive and council		82,105	82,105	-	-	-	-	38,651	38,651	120,756	71,000	90,000
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		102,180	102,180	-	-	-	-	(33,300)	(33,300)	68,880	109,497	119,266
Energy sources		43,998	43,998	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	28,998	29,000	24,880
Water management		3,377	3,377	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	5,777	30,547	33,386
Waste water management		54,806	54,806	-	-	-	-	(20,700)	(20,700)	34,106	49,950	61,000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	184,285	184,285	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Funded by:												
National Government		157,285	157,285	-	-	-	-	12,851	12,851	170,136	153,497	168,266
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	157,285	157,285	-	-	-	-	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		27,000	27,000	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	17,500	27,000	41,000
Total Capital Funding		184,285	184,285	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/02/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses									-	-	-	-
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin									-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin									-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		68,668	68,668	-	-	-	-	33,651	33,651	102,319	71,000	90,000
02.1 - Municipal And General		68,668	68,668	-	-	-	-	33,651	33,651	102,319	71,000	90,000
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term									-	-	-	-
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund									-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin									-	-	-	-
03.2 - Internal Investigations									-	-	-	-
03.3 - Internal Audit									-	-	-	-
03.4 - Idp Unit									-	-	-	-
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu									-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin									-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Services And Archives									-	-	-	-
04.3 - H R - Management									-	-	-	-
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits									-	-	-	-
04.5 - H R - Training And Development									-	-	-	-
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training									-	-	-	-
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination									-	-	-	-
04.8 - Risk Management									-	-	-	-
04.9 - Security And Protection									-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Community Services - Admin									-	-	-	-
05.2 - Emergency Services									-	-	-	-
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape									-	-	-	-
05.4 - Libraries									-	-	-	-
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations									-	-	-	-
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing									-	-	-	-
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing									-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks									-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums									-	-	-	-
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities									-	-	-	-
05.11 - Swimming Pools									-	-	-	-
05.12 - Cemeteries									-	-	-	-
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm									-	-	-	-
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm									-	-	-	-
05.15 - Resort Transka									-	-	-	-
05.16 - Health - Admin									-	-	-	-
05.17 - Health - Clinics									-	-	-	-
05.18 - Health - Inspections									-	-	-	-
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound									-	-	-	-
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection									-	-	-	-
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites									-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance									-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Financial Services Admin									-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant									-	-	-	-
06.3 - Asset And Risk									-	-	-	-
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting									-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting									-	-	-	-
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll									-	-	-	-
06.7 - Information Technology									-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance									-	-	-	-
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations									-	-	-	-
06.10 - Debt Collection									-	-	-	-
06.11 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Sedp Admin									-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism									-	-	-	-
07.3 - Properties Services									-	-	-	-
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning									-	-	-	-
07.5 - Town Planning									-	-	-	-
07.6 - Building Inspectorate									-	-	-	-
07.7 - Properties Maintenance									-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading									-	-	-	-
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program									-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/02/2020

[illegible]

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/02/2020

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
05.18 - Health - Inspections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Asset And Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Sedp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Properties Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		86,180	86,180	-	-	-	-	(23,700)	(23,700)	62,480	74,950	78,156
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		44,806	44,806	-	-	-	-	(10,700)	(10,700)	34,106	44,950	56,000
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		377	377	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,377	20,000	16,156
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		40,998	40,998	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	25,998	10,000	6,000
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		99,617	99,617	-	-	-	-	(18,700)	(18,700)	80,917	74,950	78,156
Total Capital Expenditure		184,285	184,285	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		202,093	202,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,093	382,843	380,736
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	619,983	619,983	-	-	-	-	10,300	10,300	630,283	513,283	435,921
Other debtors		760,813	760,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	760,813	870,662	988,775
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		36,347	36,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,347	37,558	39,025
Total current assets		1,619,236	1,619,236	-	-	-	-	10,300	10,300	1,629,536	1,804,346	1,844,457
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		7,739	7,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,739	7,662	7,585
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		193,202	193,202	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	192,202	194,369	195,486
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,855,767	1,855,767	-	-	-	-	6,351	6,351	1,862,118	1,895,987	1,955,370
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		11,228	11,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,228	11,267	11,307
Other non-current assets		7,864	7,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,864	7,864	7,864
Total non current assets		2,075,799	2,075,799	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	2,081,150	2,117,149	2,177,613
TOTAL ASSETS		3,695,035	3,695,035	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	3,710,686	3,921,495	4,022,069
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		9,399	9,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,399	9,531	10,731
Consumer deposits		33,274	33,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,274	35,270	37,384
Trade and other payables		221,118	221,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,118	224,151	230,122
Provisions		12,416	12,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,416	13,161	14,016
Total current liabilities		276,208	276,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,208	282,112	292,253
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	163,018	163,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,018	134,688	104,895
Provisions	1	285,122	285,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,122	302,229	320,297
Total non current liabilities		448,139	448,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	448,139	436,917	425,192
TOTAL LIABILITIES		724,347	724,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	724,347	719,029	717,446
NET ASSETS	2	2,970,688	2,970,688	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,884,845	2,884,845	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	2,900,496	3,120,923	3,222,331
Reserves		85,843	85,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,843	81,543	82,293
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,970,688	2,970,688	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		543,035		–	–	–	–	(79,352)	(79,352)	463,683	588,434	602,265
Service charges		1,102,051		–	–	–	–	(152,443)	(152,443)	949,608	1,170,432	1,193,881
Other revenue		68,525		–	–	–	–	(20,024)	(20,024)	48,501	72,376	76,347
Government - operating	1	230,509		–	–	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687
Government - capital	1	157,285		–	–	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Interest		52,244		–	–	–	–	103,196	103,196	155,440	86,131	47,296
Dividends									–	–		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,844,156)		–	–	–	–	136,673	136,673	(1,707,483)	(1,896,507)	(2,085,714)
Finance charges		(24,661)		–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	(25,161)	(23,543)	(22,343)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7,670)		–	–	–	–	3,500	3,500	(4,170)	(7,710)	(7,749)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		277,161	–	–	–	–	–	5,351	5,351	282,512	367,136	212,936
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(184,285)		–	–	–	–	(5,351)	(5,351)	(189,636)	(180,497)	(209,266)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(184,285)	–	–	–	–	–	(5,351)	(5,351)	(189,636)	(180,497)	(209,266)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3,202		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,202	3,490	3,381
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(9,251)		–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,251)	(9,402)	(9,532)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(6,049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6,049)	(5,912)	(6,151)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		86,827	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	86,827	180,727	(2,481)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	115,263		–	–	–	–	–	–	115,263	202,090	382,818
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	202,090		–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	202,090	382,818	380,337

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	202,090	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	202,090	382,818	380,337
Other current investments > 90 days		2	202,093	–	–	–	–	0	0	202,093	25	399
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		202,093	202,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	404,183	382,843	380,736
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(1,011,833)	203,327					(1,096,941)	(1,096,941)	(893,613)	(1,016,952)	(999,964)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		71,332	71,332	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,332	65,768	65,254
Total Application of cash and investments:		(940,501)	274,659	–	–	–	–	(1,096,941)	(1,096,941)	(822,282)	(951,184)	(934,709)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,142,594	(72,566)	–	–	–	–	1,096,941	1,096,941	1,226,465	1,334,027	1,315,445

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	84,849	84,849	-	-	-	-	(14,148)	(14,148)	70,701	49,547	71,266
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30,998	30,998	-	-	-	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	24,498	16,000	15,880
Water Supply Infrastructure		377	377	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,377	17,547	20,386
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,806	24,806	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	19,806	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		56,180	56,180	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	46,680	33,547	36,266
Community Facilities		12,668	12,668	-	-	-	-	1,752	1,752	14,421	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,668	12,668	-	-	-	-	1,752	1,752	14,421	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	1,500	5,000	20,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	1,700	3,000	3,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	5,400	6,000	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	23,000	23,000	-	-	-	-	(5,700)	(5,700)	17,300	51,000	67,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	3,000	8,000	9,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	14,300	43,000	58,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23,000	23,000	-	-	-	-	(5,700)	(5,700)	17,300	51,000	67

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Rail Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		76,436	76,436	-	-	-	-	25,199	25,199	101,635	79,950	71,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	184,285	184,285	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	189,636	180,497	209,266
Roads Infrastructure	4	53,436	53,436	-	-	-	-	43,299	43,299	96,735	55,000	55,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		43,998	43,998	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	28,998	29,000	24,880
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,377	3,377	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	5,777	30,547	33,386
Sanitation Infrastructure		54,806	54,806	-	-	-	-	(20,700)	(20,700)	34,106	49,950	61,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		155,617	155,617	-	-	-	-	9,999	9,999	165,616	164,497	174,266
Community Facilities		12,668	12,668	-	-	-	-	1,752	1,752	14,421	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,668	12,668	-	-	-	-	1,752	1,752	14,421	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	(3,5					

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		11,228	11,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,228	11,267	11,307
Computer Equipment		11,658	11,658	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	8,158	12,863	29,887
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,391	3,391	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	2,091	3,628	3,621
Machinery and Equipment		4,638	4,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,638	4,638	4,638
Transport Assets		26,189	26,189	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	25,589	21,977	16,100
Land		54,930	54,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,930	54,930	54,930
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,068,060	2,068,060	-	-	-	-	5,351	5,351	2,073,411	2,109,487	2,170,027
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		71,600	71,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,600	76,724	81,747
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	260,050	260,050	-	-	-	-	(10,249)	(10,249)	249,801	279,235	298,440
Roads Infrastructure		42,380	42,380	-	-	-	-	1,698	1,698	44,078	47,896	53,392
Storm water Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	642	684
Electrical Infrastructure		61,400	61,400	-	-	-	-	(3,305)	(3,305)	58,095	65,426	69,417
Water Supply Infrastructure		44,662	44,662	-	-	-	-	(4,980)	(4,980)	39,682	47,342	49,946
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,074	28,074	-	-	-	-	780	780	28,854	29,759	31,395
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23,196	23,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,196	24,778	26,345
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		1,571	1,571	-	-	-	-	(1,501)	(1,501)	70	1,669	1,765
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		201,884	201,884	-	-	-	-	(7,908)	(7,908)	193,976	217,511	232,942
Community Facilities		3,810	3,810	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	2,310	4,018	4,240
Sport and Recreation Facilities		440	440	-	-	-	-	300	300	740	452	479
Community Assets		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	3,050	4,470	4,719
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		6,880	6,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,880	7,293	7,725
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		6,880	6,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,880	7,293	7,725
Operational Buildings		10,953	10,953	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	14,453	11,616	12,270
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		10,953	10,953	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	14,453	11,616	12,270
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,758	1,758	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1,736	1,865	1,969
Machinery and Equipment		23,378	23,378	-	-	-	-	(1,009)	(1,009)	22,369	24,878	26,564
Transport Assets		10,947	10,947	-	-	-	-	(3,611)	(3,611)	7,336	11,604	12,250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		331,650	331,650	-	-	-	-	(10,249)	(10,249)	321,401	355,959	380,187
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		54.0%	54.0%							62.7%	72.5%	65.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		138.9%	138.9%							166.1%	170.7%	168.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		12.6%	12.6%							12.0%	13.2%	13.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		17.4%	17.4%							17.8%	19.4%	20.1%

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		39400	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	39	39400	39400
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15400	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	15	15400	15400
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7722	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	8	7722	7722
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	860	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	1	860	860
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply		870	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	1	870	870
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58900	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	58,900	58900	58900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		895	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	895	895	895
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,795	59,795	59,795
Bucket toilet		1385	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	1,385	1385	1385
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions		3072	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3,072	3149	3149
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,457	4,534	4,534
Total number of households	5	64,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,252	64,329	64,329
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13020	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	13,020	13020	13020
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		44100	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	44,100	44100	44100
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		57,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,120	57,120	57,120
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources		7132	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	7,132	7209	7209
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,132	7,209	7,209
Total number of households	5	64,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,252	64,329	64,329
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		54800	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	54,800	54800	54800
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		54,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,800	54,800	54,800
Removed less frequently than once a week		740	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	740	740	740
Using communal refuse dump		1130	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	1,130	1130	1130
Using own refuse dump		5690	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	5,690	5690	5690
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal		1892	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	1,892	1969	1969
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,452	9,529	9,529
Total number of households	5	64,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,252	64,329	64,329
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	19
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	19
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	19
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,125	8,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	10,498	11,857
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651	1,651	1,651	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12,023	12,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,023	13,518	15,309
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,900	16,854
Total cost of FBS provided		92,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,028	91,078	105,254
		127,176	35,148	-	-	-	-	1,651	1,651	128,827	130,994	149,274
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15000	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	15,000	15000	15000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		165	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	165	175	187
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	21	21	21
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	124	128
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		10,210	10,210	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	30,210	10,823	11,418
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16,209	16,209	16,209	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		21,867	21,867	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	23,867	23,289	24,686
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,475	30,475	30,475	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850	2,850	2,850	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	32,190	32,077	-	-	-	-	71,535	71,535	103,725	34,235	36,232

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		588,864	588,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	588,864	636,816	686,157
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10,210	10,210	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	30,210	10,823	11,418
Net Property Rates		578,654	578,654	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	558,654	625,994	674,739
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		775,550	775,550	-	-	-	-	(32,000)	(32,000)	743,550	834,318	878,963
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,475	30,475	30,475	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,023	12,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,023	13,518	15,309
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		763,527	763,527	-	-	-	-	(62,475)	(62,475)	701,052	820,800	863,653
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		294,167	294,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,167	313,495	336,801
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16,209	16,209	16,209	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,125	8,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	10,498	11,857
Net Service charges - water revenue		286,042	286,042	-	-	-	-	(16,209)	(16,209)	269,832	302,997	324,944
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		91,384	91,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,384	97,055	103,417
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		21,867	21,867	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	23,867	23,289	24,686
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651	1,651	1,651	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		69,517	69,517	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	(3,651)	65,866	73,766	78,731
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		68,898	68,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,898	73,217	77,544
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850	2,850	2,850	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,900	16,854
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		53,898	53,898	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	51,048	57,317	60,690
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source												
Other Revenue		6396400	6396400	0	0	0	0	-3820000	(3,820)	2,576	6754674	7105497
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Sale Of Goods & Services		18749100	18749100	0	0	0	0	-3499000	(3,499)	15,250	19899086	21004276
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	25,146	25,146	-	-	-	-	(7,319)	(7,319)	17,827	26,654	28,110
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		421,391	421,391	-	-	-	-	(7,370)	(7,370)	414,022	446,810	471,523
Pension and UIF Contributions		72,623	72,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,623	76,994	81,332
Medical Aid Contributions		53,581	53,581	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	53,578	56,943	60,241
Overtime		31,567	31,567	-	-	-	-	106	106			

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	520,000	520,000	–	–	–	–	6,000	6,000	526,000	562,120	591,350
Water Bulk Purchases		97,500	97,500	–	–	–	–	8,000	8,000	105,500	107,250	117,975
Total bulk purchases		617,500	617,500	–	–	–	–	14,000	14,000	631,500	669,370	709,325
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants	1	7,670	7,670	–	–	–	–	(3,500)	(3,500)	4,170	7,710	7,749
Non-cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Total transfers and grants		7,670	7,670	–	–	–	–	(3,500)	(3,500)	4,170	7,710	7,749
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract	1								–	–		
Consultants & Professionals		10,040	10,040	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	9,940	10,692	11,314
Outsourced Services		6,237	6,237	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,237	6,374	6,510
Contractors		35,328	35,328	–	–	–	–	(8,500)	(8,500)	26,828	37,628	39,872
sub-total		51,605	51,605	–	–	–	–	(8,600)	(8,600)	43,005	54,694	57,697
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity	1								–	–		
Water									–	–		
Sanitation									–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total contracted services??		51,605	51,605	–	–	–	–	(8,600)	(8,600)	43,005	54,694	57,697
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs	3.5								–	–		
Contributions to 'other' provisions									–	–		
Consultant fees									–	–		
Audit fees		5,500	5,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,500	5,913	6,297
General expenses		28,040	28,040	–	–	–	–	(3,030)	(3,030)	25,010	29,420	31,119
List Other Expenditure by Type												
Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Franching Mach	14	3,074	3,074	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	3,027	3,258	3,437
Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation		2,409	2,409	–	–	–	–	640	640	3,049	2,564	2,712
Oc: Reg Fees National		2,749	2,749	–	–	–	–	(126)	(126)	2,623	2,313	2,376
Oc: Printing & Publications		4,544	4,544	–	–	–	–	(2,541)	(2,541)	2,004	4,861	5,161
Oc: Bo/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts		3,700	3,700	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,700	3,922	4,138
Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold		3,738	3,717	–	–	–	–	173	173	3,890	3,964	4,184
Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees		3,960	3,960	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,960	4,198	4,428
Oc: Indigent Relief		4,180	4,180	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,180	4,754	832
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences		4,632	4,653	–	–	–	–	916	916	5,569	4,909	5,179
Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing		5,305	5,305	–	–	–	–	243	243	5,548	5,631	5,954
Oc: Insur Under - Premiums		5,775	5,775	–	–	–	–	(2,350)	(2,350)	3,425	6,124	6,462
Oc: Learnerships & Internships		5,147	5,147	–	–	–	–	(1,975)	(1,975)	3,172	6,494	5,844
Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex		5,855	5,855	–	–	–	–	599	599	6,454	6,233	6,598
Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs		7,872	7,872	–	–	–	–	12	12	7,884	8,461	9,010
Oc: Municipal Services/water		2,550	2,550	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,550	2,703	2,852
Oc: Cash Discount		33,000	33,000	–	–	–	–	(33,000)	(33,000)	–	35,475	37,781
Oc: Municipal Services		69,203	69,203	–	–	–	–	(40,420)	(40,420)	28,784	74,082	78,908
Municipal Services/prepaid Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	201,231	201,231	–	–	–	–	(80,905)	(80,905)	120,327	215,276	223,274
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	120,789	120,789	–	–	–	–	(2,800)	(2,800)	117,989	128,316	135,890
Other materials		123,092	123,092	–	–	–	–	(141)	(141)	122,951	133,577	144,041
Contracted Services		9,720	9,720	–	–	–	–	(6,500)	(6,500)	3,220	10,484	11,235
Other Expenditure		6,449	6,449	–	–	–	–	(808)	(808)	5,641	6,859	7,275
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	260,050	260,050	–	–	–	–	(10,249)	(10,249)	249,801	279,235	298,440

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		2,369,124	2,369,124	-	-	-	-	10,300	10,300	2,379,424	2,596,181	2,883,878
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1,749,141)	(1,749,141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,749,141)	(2,082,898)	(2,447,957)
Total Consumer debtors		619,983	619,983	-	-	-	-	10,300	10,300	630,283	513,283	435,921
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1,650,525)	(1,650,525)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,650,525)	(1,828,558)	(2,171,892)
Contributions to the provision		(91,005)	(91,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91,005)	(248,650)	(270,525)
Bad debts written off		(7,610)	(7,610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,610)	(5,689)	(5,539)
Balance at end of year		(1,749,141)	(1,749,141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,749,141)	(2,082,898)	(2,447,957)
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2,653,777	2,653,777	-	-	-	-	6,351	6,351	2,660,128	2,763,680	2,898,745
Leases recognised as PPE									-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		798,010	798,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	798,010	867,693	943,375
Total Property, plant & equipment		1,855,767	1,855,767	-	-	-	-	6,351	6,351	1,862,118	1,895,987	1,955,370
LIABILITIES												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		9,399	9,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,399	9,531	10,731
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		9,399	9,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,399	9,531	10,731
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Trade Payables		203,327	203,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,327	206,160	216,013
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		17,790	17,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,790	17,990	14,109
Total Trade and other payables		221,118	221,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,118	224,151	230,122
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing		163,018	163,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,018	134,688	104,895
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		163,018	163,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,018	134,688	104,895
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		285,122	285,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,122	302,229	320,297
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		285,122	285,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,122	302,229	320,297
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2,394,667	2,394,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,394,667	2,718,158	2,957,894
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves		31,445	31,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,445	4,300	(750)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		458,733	458,733	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	474,384	398,465	265,187
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,884,845	2,884,845	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	2,900,496	3,120,923	3,222,331
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement		39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,729	31,662	28,645
Self-insurance		31,603	31,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,603	34,106	36,609
Other reserves (list)		14,512	14,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,512	15,775	17,039
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves		85,843	85,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,843	81,543	82,293
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,970,688	2,970,688	-	-	-	-	15,651	15,651	2,986,339	3,202,467	3,304,624
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25/02/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Gov't E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
1. Local Economic Development													
1.1 To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position													
To improve the SCM turnaround time to 12 weeks for annual contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tenders	12							0	12	12	12	
To improve the SCM turnaround time to 6 weeks for once off contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tenders	6							0	6	6	6	
Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings greater than 500m² annually	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	10							0	10	10	10	
Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings less than 500m² annually.	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	6						4	4	10	10	10	
To process all category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2020 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)	Percentage of land use applications approved	100%							0%	100%	100%	100%	
To process at least 200 buildings plans that were received before 1 July 2019 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2020)	Percentage of building plans approved	100						100	100	200	100	100	
1.4 To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs													
To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 60% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction by 30 June 2020	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	60%							0%	60%	60%	60%	
Support SMME's through business incubation by setting up developmental programmes for at least 10 businesses annually	Number of business provided with a developmental programme	10							0	10	10	10	
1.5 To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)													
Create 300 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2020	Number of jobs created	300							0	300	320	330	
2. Basic service delivery and infrastructure development													
2.1 To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM.													
To complete 50% work in construction of the Homevale Fire Station by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%						50%	50%	50%	100%	0	
To achieve at least 70% compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool by 30 June 2020	% compliance with the National Disaster management Tool	70%							0%	70%	70%	70%	
2.2 To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects													
To upgrade at least 6.7 km of Galeshewe access roads to a paved surface by 30 June 2020 Wards 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 15 and 17	Distance of km paved and ward where roads are paved	4.5km						2.2km	2.2km	6.7km	10 km	5 km	
To complete 60% work in the construction of Priority 2, Ph 2A for the upgrading of storm water infrastructure in Galeshewe by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%						-40%	-40%	60%	100%	100%	
2.3 To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)													
Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2020	Percentage of identified fleet items delivered at year end	100%							0%	100%	100%	100%	
2.4 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure													
To complete the replacement of the 66KV oil circuit breakers at the Herlear Substation with SF6 by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%							0%	100%	0	0	
To appoint an Electrical Consultant for the preparation of the specifications for the replacement of the 11kV Circuit Breakers at the Herlear Substation by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%							0%	100%	0	0	
To appoint an Electrical Engineer Consultant for the Lerato Park link services Network Strengthening Bulk Project by 30 June 2020	% Completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	100%							0%	100%			
2.5 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure													
To complete the bulk water infrastructure for the Lerato Park development by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%							0%	100%	0	0	
To complete 50% work for the bulk sewer infrastructure for the Lerato Park development by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%						50%	50%	50%	0	0	
To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% weighting of the overall project weighting for construction of Carters Glen new sewer pump station by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	10%							0%	10%	50%	100%	
To complete 100% of the repair/refurbishment of the Homevale/Seleke outfall sewer line to Homevale WWTW by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%							0%	100%	0	0	
2.6 To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services													
To replace 2500 water meters by 30 June 2020	Number of water meters replaced	2,500							-	2,500	2,500	2,500	
To complete the electrification of 200 households on project areas to be determined as per revised project schedule programme by June 2020	Number of houses connected to electricity network	1,695						-1,495	-1,495	200	1,695	1,695	
To replace at least 1550 prepaid electricity meters by 30 June 2020	Number of electricity meters replaced	2,500						-950	-950	1,550	2,500	2,500	
Decrease electricity losses to 18% by 30 June 2020	Percentage electricity loss	18%							0%	18%	17%	16%	
Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2020	Percentage water loss	45%						5%	5%	50%	40%	35%	
14 800 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2020	Number of indigents per the indigent register	16,000						-1,200	-1,200	14,800	17 500	18 500	
To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% of the overall project weighting for reconstruction of aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kullwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress reports	100%						-90%	-90%	10%	0	0	
2.7 To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation													
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 97% Blue Drop Status on quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2020	% Compliance of Water Quality	97%							0%	97%	97%	97%	
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 60% Green Drop Status on effluent quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2020	% Compliance of Effluent Quality	90%						-30%	-30%	60%	90%	90%	
2.9 Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements													
To conduct feasibility studies for Ritchie (Draft EIA & Geo-technical Report, Phase1 and Fluffy Park (Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagramme) by 30 June 2020	Layout Plan and Draft SG diagram (Fluffy Park) and Geo-technical study Phase 1 and Draft EIA (Ritchie)	New						100%	100%	100%	0	0	
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation													
3.1 To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector													
Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2020 : Leadership and management development training, Learning/competency and development programme	Number of interventions performed	2							0	2	2	2	
3.2 To improve effective human resource development to staff and Councillors													
Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis, with the aim of optimising efficiency, and make recommendations by 30 June 2020	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed	100%							0%	100%	100%	100%	
Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually	Number of review meetings held	1									1	1	
Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2020	% compliance to the EAP	72%							0%	72%	72%	72%	
3.3 To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality													
To conduct at least 4 IT Steering Committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number of meetings held and attendance registers	4							0	4	4	4	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
3.4 To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement												
Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually	Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to Council	1									1	1
Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2019/20	No of Reports submitted	4							0	4	4	4
On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director.	Number of communications provided	4							0	4	4	4
Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2020	Number of assessments conducted	2							0	2	2	2
Submit the final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually	Tabled IDP for Council adoption	1									1	1
Submit the final SDBIP to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually	SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	1									1	1
4. Municipal financial viability and management												
4.1 Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams												
Improve revenue enhancement by ensuring a collection rate of 89.4% after debt write off by 30 June 2020	Collection rate	89%							0%	89%	89.40%	89.40%
4.2 Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management												
To spend at least 95% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in the IDP by 30 June 2020	Percentage capital spending	95%							0%	95%	95%	95%
To spend at least 95% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)	Percentage operational spending	95%							0%	95%	95%	95%
Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2020	Debt coverage ratio	2.1							0	2	2.1	2.1
Reduce net debtor days to 200 days by 30 June 2020	Net debtor days	200							0	200	200	200
Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 3 months (annually)	Cost coverage ratio	3							0	3	3	3
Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 32% of the total expenditure, by 30 June 2020	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost	32%							0%	32%	32%	32%
Ensure through regular communication and submission data streams monthly, that mSCOA compliance is maintained throughout the financial year	Monthly submission of data streams to National Treasury	12							0	12	12	12
5. Good Governance and Public Participation												
5.1 To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls												
Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year	Number of internal audit reports completed	10							0	10	10	10
To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2020	Percentage successful appeals	5%							0%	5%	5%	5%
Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General by 31 January annually	Audit action plan submitted	1									1	1
To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register	4							0	4	4	4
Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year.	Maturity Report submitted	1									1	1
5.3 To promote community participation and communication												
To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters	Number of newsletters issued.	12							0	12	12	12
To respond to all media enquires and issue media statements within 24 hours after an occurrence	Response times after and event has occurred	24h								24h	24h	24h
									-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25/02/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	180.0%	Baa1.za	0.0%	160.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.1%	1.6%	1.4%	1.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				189.9%	189.9%	189.9%	165.2%	127.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	586.2%	586.2%	590.0%	639.6%	631.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	586.2%	586.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				63.0%	63.0%	66.6%	59.8%	58.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					100.6%	0.0%	100.6%	53.9%	56.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	123614.0%	64086.0%	0.0%	815000.0%		815000.0%	8297500.0%	7871000.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	104	55	–	83		83	79	71
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	–	0		0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	15898.0%	17467.0%	0.0%	1184500.0%		1184500.0%	1072400.0%	955700.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	35	42	–	44		44	43	41
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	–	0		0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				35.0%	35.0%	36.1%	35.1%	35.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.8%	11.8%	11.9%	12.0%	12.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.4%	4.4%	4.6%	4.3%	4.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5989.1%	5989.1%	5681.0%	6602.4%	6988.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.1%	28.1%	30.0%	22.0%	17.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

[illegible]

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				202,090	–	202,090	382,818	380,337
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1,142,594	(72,566)	1,226,465	1,334,027	1,315,445
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				166,687	166,687	182,338	163,029	178,999
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.5%	0.0%	78.4%	87.9%	84.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				12.8%	12.8%	13.4%	12.7%	12.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.				0.0%		-0.5%	2.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.				0.0%		-1.0%	-1.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				12.6%	12.6%	12.0%	13.2%	13.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	12.5%	9.1%	28.3%	32.0%

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:	1, 2								
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		202,709	202,709	–	–	(3,750)	(3,750)	198,959	215,741
Local Government Equitable Share									
Equitable Share	3	189,151	189,151	–	–	–	–	189,151	205,041
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,608	3,608	–	–	–	–	3,608	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6,500	6,500	–	–	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,500	8,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	–	–	–	–	1,700	1,700
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1,750	1,750	–	–	(1,750)	(1,750)	–	1,000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		27,800	27,800	–	–	–	–	27,800	8,285
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		7,800	7,800	–	–	–	–	7,800	8,285
Khotso Pula Nala		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	20,000	–
District Municipality:	5	–	–	–	–	3,200	3,200	3,200	–
Infrastructure maintenance		–	–	–	–	2,200	2,200	2,200	–
Environmental health		–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–
IT Related Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Education SA (HESA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	230,509	230,509	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		157,285	157,285	–	–	12,851	12,851	170,136	153,497
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		35,998	35,998	–	–	(11,500)	(11,500)	24,498	21,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		51,287	51,287	–	–	1,752	1,752	53,039	52,497
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40,000	40,000	–	–	38,299	38,299	78,299	40,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30,000	30,000	–	–	(15,700)	(15,700)	14,300	40,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	157,285	157,285	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		387,794	387,794	–	–	14,301	14,301	402,095	377,523

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		202,709	202,709	–	–	(3,750)	(3,750)	198,959	215,741	232,402
Equitable Share		189,151	189,151	–	–	–	–	189,151	205,041	222,702
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,608	3,608	–	–	–	–	3,608	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6,500	6,500	–	–	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,500	8,000	7,500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	–	–	–	–	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1,750	1,750	–	–	(1,750)	(1,750)	–	1,000	500
Provincial Government:		27,800	27,800	–	–	–	–	27,800	8,285	8,285
Libraries; Archives and Museums		7,800	7,800	–	–	–	–	7,800	8,285	8,285
Khotso Pula Nala		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	20,000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	3,200	3,200	3,200	–	–
Infrastructure maintenance		–	–	–	–	2,200	2,200	2,200	–	–
Environmental health		–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		230,509	230,509	–	–	(550)	(550)	229,959	224,026	240,687
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		157,285	157,285	–	–	12,851	12,851	170,136	153,497	168,266
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		35,998	35,998	–	–	(11,500)	(11,500)	24,498	21,000	21,880
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		51,287	51,287	–	–	1,752	1,752	53,039	52,497	56,386
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40,000	40,000	–	–	38,299	38,299	78,299	40,000	40,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30,000	30,000	–	–	(15,700)	(15,700)	14,300	40,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		157,285	157,285	–	–	14,851	14,851	172,136	153,497	168,266
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		387,794	387,794	–	–	14,301	14,301	402,095	377,523	408,953

[illegible]

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Diam & Dor	4	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	-	2,500	2,500
Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Oth Pub Gra		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,500	2,500	2,500
Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Gariep		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Sport Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof.Other Institutions/Spca		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	3,500	7,000	7,000
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	3,500	7,000	7,000
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	3,500	7,000	7,000

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25/02/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		819	819	819	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		299	299	299	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,088	3,088			-		-	-	3,088	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		45	45	45	
Other benefits and allowances		28,665	28,665			-		(1,163)	(1,163)	27,502	
Sub Total - Councillors		31,753	31,753			-		-	-	31,753	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,307	8,307	-		-		-	-	8,307	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		932	932	-		-		-	-	932	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		203	203	-		-		(3)	(3)	200	-1.5%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,876	1,876	-		-		-	-	1,876	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		202	202	-		-		-	-	202	0.0%
Housing Allowances		49	49	-		-		-	-	49	
Other benefits and allowances		105	105	-		-		3	3	108	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		40	40	-		-		-	-	40	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11,714	11,714	-		-		-	-	11,714	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		413,084	413,084	-	-	-	-	(7,370)	(7,370)	405,714	-1.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		71,691	71,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,691	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		53,378	53,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,378	0.0%
Overtime		31,567	31,567	-	-	-	-	106	106	31,672	0.3%
Performance Bonus		32,316	32,316	-	-	-	-	(241)	(241)	32,076	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48,333	48,333	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	48,130	-0.4%
Cellphone Allowance		1,494	1,494	-	-	-	-	110	110	1,605	7.4%
Housing Allowances		2,971	2,971	-	-	-	-	110	110	3,082	
Other benefits and allowances		34,740	34,740	-	-	-	-	3,104	3,104	37,844	
Payments in lieu of leave		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	(7,500)	7,500	-50.0%
Long service awards		17,317	17,317	-	-	-	-	83	83	17,400	0.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		37,359	37,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,359	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		759,252	759,252	-	-	-	-	(11,800)	(11,800)	747,452	-1.6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		802,718	802,718	-	-	-	-	(11,800)	(11,800)	790,918	-1.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		802,718	802,718	-	-	-	-	(11,800)	(11,800)	790,918	-1.5%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		770,966	770,966	-	-	-	-	(11,800)	(11,800)	759,166	-1.5%

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		85,551	7,146	6,721	8,123	9,225	60,506	8,554	357	41,962	41,962	41,962	170,855	482,923	453,716	480,013
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		419	712	177	9	9	9	9	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	4,490	5,677	11,897	11,611
Vote 05 - Community Services		7,063	6,579	6,895	6,708	11,423	6,684	7,451	(2,001)	8,553	8,553	8,553	25,261	101,722	107,567	113,598
Vote 06 - Financial Services		52,538	164,155	41,741	40,863	42,712	41,487	41,438	(12,493)	46,322	46,322	46,322	27,904	579,310	643,468	692,509
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannin		1,491	381	455	1,113	677	573	683	494	538	538	538	377	7,860	9,396	9,923
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		100,577	101,405	97,671	86,256	92,651	80,947	113,776	(7,769)	81,978	81,978	81,978	184,754	1,096,201	1,255,991	1,328,881
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		247,639	280,379	153,660	143,071	156,697	190,205	171,911	(21,412)	179,301	179,301	179,301	413,640	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,193	4,230	4,267	4,800	4,385	4,392	4,179	165	5,170	5,170	5,170	9,620	55,741	54,475	57,640
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		7,266	9,985	44,795	12,012	18,408	14,353	63,330	(20,208)	19,545	19,545	19,545	105,514	314,090	373,738	400,644
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		3,129	3,246	1,700	1,493	1,627	1,743	1,391	59	1,942	1,942	1,942	3,086	23,300	24,698	26,056
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		4,979	6,700	5,853	4,709	6,089	6,280	5,233	(1,377)	5,196	5,196	5,196	15,314	69,367	79,841	83,173
Vote 05 - Community Services		18,651	22,401	23,036	21,221	22,223	24,855	20,067	(2,418)	22,584	22,584	22,584	63,157	280,945	305,133	321,712
Vote 06 - Financial Services		8,823	10,130	9,602	10,490	11,574	11,631	8,737	923	10,695	10,695	10,695	33,795	137,791	152,256	159,982
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannin		4,073	4,762	4,887	4,791	4,646	5,444	3,981	(458)	4,663	4,663	4,663	12,508	58,622	64,203	67,884
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		20,320	38,843	65,281	110,296	99,211	92,221	91,958	41,240	92,486	92,486	92,486	314,669	1,151,499	1,264,663	1,340,447
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		71,434	100,297	159,421	169,812	168,163	160,920	198,878	17,925	162,281	162,281	162,281	557,664	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit)		176,205	180,082	(5,761)	(26,740)	(11,465)	29,285	(26,967)	(39,337)	17,020	17,020	17,020	(144,023)	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25/02/2020

2021/22 Budget - Supporting Table 03 - Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Functional Classification) - 2022/23																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		138,543	172,047	48,672	49,030	51,978	102,111	50,122	(12,136)	88,270	88,270	88,270	203,185	1,068,360	1,109,558	1,184,636
Executive and council		85,551	7,146	6,721	8,123	9,225	60,506	8,554	357	41,962	41,962	41,962	170,855	482,923	453,716	480,013
Finance and administration		52,993	164,900	41,951	40,907	42,753	41,605	41,567	(12,493)	46,307	46,307	46,307	32,331	585,437	655,842	704,623
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,383	1,146	1,617	1,361	5,791	1,259	2,006	470	2,166	2,166	2,166	4,463	25,995	27,380	28,431
Community and social services		281	160	135	280	4,111	164	223	183	917	917	917	2,720	11,008	11,686	11,873
Sport and recreation		80	49	37	189	728	165	865	280	311	311	311	404	3,730	3,975	4,194
Public safety		31	21	535	(13)	37	4	5	5	24	24	24	(410)	285	302	319
Housing		982	906	903	903	903	925	903	-	908	908	908	1,749	10,901	11,343	11,967
Health		9	9	7	1	11	1	10	3	6	6	6	0	70	74	78
Economic and environmental services		1,528	675	657	695	643	740	470	452	2,219	2,219	2,219	9,206	21,723	19,323	20,398
Planning and development		1,236	335	407	456	369	450	277	236	327	327	327	(824)	3,923	4,163	4,402
Road transport		293	340	250	239	273	290	193	216	1,892	1,892	1,892	10,031	17,800	15,160	15,996
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		105,060	105,923	102,193	90,777	97,146	85,443	118,319	(10,048)	86,054	86,054	86,054	196,129	1,149,103	1,315,742	1,392,487
Energy sources		69,297	70,503	66,072	53,284	55,551	43,193	73,741	2,974	52,699	52,699	52,699	124,341	717,052	833,520	877,073
Water management		22,911	22,782	23,471	24,869	29,012	29,856	31,940	(9,346)	22,291	22,291	22,291	47,815	290,182	324,368	347,336
Waste water management		7,378	7,203	7,208	7,191	7,173	6,964	7,183	(1,397)	6,063	6,063	6,063	10,773	77,866	86,546	92,278
Waste management		5,473	5,435	5,441	5,433	5,409	5,430	5,456	(2,279)	5,001	5,001	5,001	13,200	64,003	71,308	75,800
Other		1,125	588	520	1,209	1,140	652	993	(151)	593	593	593	656	8,512	10,032	10,584
Total Revenue - Functional		247,639	280,379	153,660	143,071	156,697	190,205	171,911	(21,412)	179,301	179,301	179,301	413,640	2,273,693	2,482,035	2,636,536
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		31,553	36,667	69,419	36,834	45,261	41,759	85,475	(20,470)	45,555	45,555	45,555	174,335	637,497	725,406	770,459
Executive and council		13,799	16,596	49,828	17,442	23,516	19,542	68,123	(20,020)	25,672	25,672	25,672	115,469	381,311	440,381	471,121
Finance and administration		17,279	19,582	18,995	18,909	21,174	21,618	16,911	(462)	19,342	19,342	19,342	57,670	249,704	278,154	292,089
Internal audit		474	489	596	483	571	599	441	11	540	540	540	1,197	6,482	6,871	7,249
Community and public safety		12,270	16,158	16,803	14,504	15,133	16,590	13,692	(6,615)	13,290	13,290	13,290	36,794	175,201	197,153	207,397
Community and social services		2,936	3,229	3,272	3,334	3,385	4,043	3,166	(414)	3,354	3,354	3,354	7,780	40,792	43,667	45,613
Sport and recreation		3,610	6,142	4,135	4,497	5,068	4,924	4,240	(3,106)	3,814	3,814	3,814	13,043	53,994	63,251	66,775
Public safety		2,877	2,900	5,268	3,035	3,135	3,544	2,867	261	3,197	3,197	3,197	5,665	39,141	41,869	43,987
Housing		1,466	2,200	2,211	2,235	2,191	2,547	1,994	(2,440)	1,397	1,397	1,397	6,187	22,782	28,705	30,315
Health		1,381	1,687	1,918	1,404	1,354	1,532	1,426	(915)	1,529	1,529	1,529	4,119	18,492	19,661	20,706
Economic and environmental services		9,605	11,415	11,103	11,601	10,444	10,821	7,928	689	11,188	11,188	11,188	25,793	132,964	140,366	148,603
Planning and development		3,242	3,529	3,604	3,334	3,625	3,717	3,177	244	3,930	3,930	3,930	10,898	47,161	50,053	52,956
Road transport		6,313	7,836	7,449	8,216	6,768	7,020	4,700	444	7,202	7,202	7,202	14,781	85,133	89,603	94,898
Environmental protection		50	50	50	50	50	84	51	1	56	56	56	113	670	710	749
Trading services		16,462	34,272	60,376	105,104	95,397	89,122	90,005	45,073	90,487	90,487	90,487	314,630	1,121,903	1,228,995	1,302,503
Energy sources		4,921	17,943	29,115	67,889	64,319	55,826	53,029	36,269	57,480	57,480	57,480	212,505	714,255	786,587	828,805
Water management		3,859	7,921	22,045	27,942	21,455	23,378	29,494	5,586	22,547	22,547	22,547	58,863	268,183	283,640	305,586
Waste water management		4,020	4,179	4,853	4,531	4,565	4,820	3,327	1,774	4,898	4,898	4,898	25,948	72,712	87,611	92,612
Waste management		3,661	4,229	4,364	4,743	5,058	5,098	4,155	1,444	5,563	5,563	5,563	17,314	66,753	71,158	75,500
Other		1,545	1,786	1,719	1,768	1,927	2,627	1,778	(752)	1,760	1,760	1,760	6,112	23,791	27,085	28,575
Total Expenditure - Functional		71,434	100,297	159,421	169,812	168,163	160,920	198,878	17,925	162,281	162,281	162,281	557,664	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		176,205	180,082	(5,761)	(26,740)	(11,465)	29,285	(26,967)	(39,337)	17,020	17,020	17,020	(144,023)	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		51,909	157,333	41,242	39,415	40,803	40,832	40,989	(12,507)	44,221	44,221	44,221	25,975	558,654	625,994	674,739
Service charges - electricity revenue		68,053	69,336	64,818	51,944	54,136	41,744	72,345	2,974	51,132	51,132	51,132	122,304	701,052	820,800	863,653
Service charges - water revenue		19,847	19,842	20,548	21,873	25,969	26,786	28,800	(9,361)	20,595	20,595	20,595	53,743	269,832	302,997	324,944
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6,451	6,290	6,287	6,259	6,229	6,004	6,204	(1,397)	5,063	5,063	5,063	8,350	65,866	73,766	78,731
Service charges - refuse		4,735	4,708	4,708	4,693	4,661	4,669	4,677	(2,283)	3,921	3,921	3,921	8,716	51,048	57,317	60,690
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,056	932	925	1,042	998	921	971	45	984	984	984	1,968	11,810	12,307	12,983
Interest earned - external investments		(259)	333	170	212	1,064	201	241	–	(250)	(250)	(250)	6,286	7,500	21,000	22,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,867	12,483	12,374	13,688	14,321	14,420	14,601	–	13,495	13,495	13,495	12,700	147,940	130,262	126,478
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		510	6,539	432	1,435	2,017	584	317	219	3,934	3,934	3,934	11,450	35,305	28,413	29,976
Licences and permits		886	547	487	561	848	613	671	(428)	397	397	397	(613)	4,764	5,002	5,277
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		78,813	–	–	–	3,900	52,119	–	357	19,099	19,099	19,099	37,473	229,959	224,026	240,687
Other revenue		2,769	2,037	1,668	1,813	1,809	1,312	2,094	970	632	632	632	1,459	17,827	26,654	28,110
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	135	(59)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(76)	–	–	–
Total Revenue		247,639	280,379	153,660	143,071	156,697	190,205	171,911	(21,412)	163,223	163,223	163,223	289,736	2,101,557	2,328,538	2,468,270
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		53,990	57,796	58,072	53,619	56,661	66,593	51,763	166	61,887	61,887	61,887	174,842	759,166	818,205	864,258
Remuneration of councillors		2,440	2,364	2,406	2,387	2,463	2,420	2,439	59	2,646	2,646	2,646	6,837	31,753	33,817	35,846
Debt impairment		2	5	56,501	1	2	–	113,000	–	18,033	18,033	18,033	(1,611)	222,000	240,800	259,984
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,967	5,967	5,967	53,700	71,600	76,724	81,747
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,784	2,155	2,155	2,155	5,911	25,161	23,543	22,343
Bulk purchases		86	10,050	6,570	74,006	65,136	65,312	12,508	38,454	54,258	54,258	54,258	196,602	631,500	669,370	709,325
Other materials		6,750	9,987	16,204	15,934	17,396	10,080	7,021	6,134	14,226	14,226	14,226	50,494	182,675	178,868	195,314
Contracted services		1,872	3,227	3,992	2,876	3,055	1,668	4,252	458	2,580	2,580	2,580	13,863	43,005	54,694	57,697
Grants and subsidies		254	129	536	4	523	0	120	518	(61)	(61)	(61)	2,268	4,170	7,710	7,749
Other expenditure		6,038	16,740	15,140	20,984	22,928	14,846	7,775	(40,649)	589	589	589	54,757	120,327	215,276	223,274
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		71,434	100,297	159,421	169,812	168,163	160,920	198,878	17,925	162,281	162,281	162,281	557,664	2,091,355	2,319,006	2,457,537
Surplus/(Deficit)		176,205	180,082	(5,761)	(26,740)	(11,465)	29,285	(26,967)	(39,337)	943	943	943	(267,928)	10,202	9,532	10,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,077	16,077	16,077	123,904	172,136	153,497	168,266
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		176,205	180,082	(5,761)	(26,740)	(11,465)	29,285	(26,967)	(39,337)	17,020	17,020	17,020	(144,023)	182,338	163,029	178,999

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25/02/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		22,745	25,663	35,817	30,053	26,510	26,270	54,689	27,843	27,843	27,843	27,843	130,565	463,683	588,434	602,265
Service charges - electricity revenue		45,448	51,204	57,200	53,026	46,493	47,620	58,307	51,328	51,328	51,328	51,328	66,338	630,947	779,760	794,561
Service charges - water revenue		14,800	11,897	13,693	15,757	12,804	18,337	15,980	14,753	14,753	14,753	14,753	61,681	223,961	272,697	276,203
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,752	3,863	3,877	3,874	3,785	3,656	3,414	3,746	3,746	3,746	3,746	12,147	53,351	66,390	68,496
Service charges - refuse		3,000	3,037	3,073	3,137	3,018	2,850	2,772	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	8,525	41,349	51,585	54,621
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,056	932	925	1,042	998	921	971	978	978	978	978	1,055	11,810	12,307	12,983
Interest earned - external investments		(259)	333	170	212	1,064	201	241	281	281	281	281	4,414	7,500	21,000	22,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,867	12,483	12,374	13,688	14,321	14,420	14,601	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	1,185	147,940	65,131	25,296
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		510	6,539	432	1,435	2,017	584	317	900	900	900	900	(1,335)	14,100	28,413	29,976
Licences and permits		886	547	487	561	848	613	671	659	659	659	659	(2,486)	4,764	5,002	5,277
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		81,414	902	1,700	3,900	1,624	52,119	2,600	-	47,288	-	-	38,412	229,959	224,026	240,687
Other revenue		2,769	2,037	1,668	1,813	1,809	1,312	2,094	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	324	17,827	26,654	28,110
Cash Receipts by Source		188,989	119,437	131,417	128,498	115,292	168,903	156,657	117,471	164,759	117,471	117,471	320,825	1,847,190	2,141,400	2,160,476
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		43,108	10,000	10,000	20,000	-	9,000	12,147	-	67,881	-	-	0	172,136	153,497	168,266
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,202	3,202	3,490	3,381
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		232,097	129,437	141,417	148,498	115,292	177,903	168,804	117,471	232,640	117,471	117,471	324,028	2,022,528	2,298,387	2,332,123
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		53,990	57,796	58,072	53,619	56,661	66,593	51,763	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	98,911	721,406	818,205	864,258
Remuneration of councillors		2,440	2,364	2,406	2,387	2,463	2,420	2,439	3,200	2,700	2,700	2,700	3,534	31,753	33,817	35,846
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,784	-	-	-	12,376	25,161	23,543	22,343
Bulk purchases - Electricity		53,435	10,050	6,199	55,186	51,701	50,089	12,383	52,325	52,325	52,325	52,325	77,658	526,000	538,537	591,350
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	371	18,821	13,435	15,223	125	15,826	20,826	15,826	2,324	2,721	105,500	96,525	117,975
Other materials		6,750	9,987	16,204	15,934	17,396	10,080	7,021	11,910	11,910	15,223	15,223	45,039	182,675	160,981	195,314
Contracted services		1,872	3,227	3,992	2,876	3,055	1,668	4,252	2,992	2,992	3,584	3,584	8,910	43,005	54,694	57,697
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		254	129	536	4	523	-	120	261	261	-	-	2,082	4,170	7,710	7,749
Other expenditure		6,038	16,740	15,140	20,984	22,928	14,846	7,775	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,498	117,950	193,748	223,274
Cash Payments by Type		124,781	100,293	102,920	169,811	168,161	160,919	85,877	158,299	150,014	148,658	135,155	252,730	1,757,618	1,927,760	2,115,806
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2,000	8,610	15,357	16,036	7,365	19,019	3,727	884	15,068	15,068	15,068	71,434	189,636	180,497	209,266
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	-	-	4,300	9,251	9,402	9,532
Other Cash Flows/Payments		146,646	(16,353)	22,305	31,743	(59,053)	29,139	(7,257)	-	-	-	-	(167,974)	(20,804)	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		273,427	92,551	140,582	217,590	116,473	209,077	82,347	164,133	165,082	163,726	150,223	160,490	1,935,701	2,117,659	2,334,604
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(41,330)	36,886	835	(69,092)	(1,182)	(31,174)	86,457	(46,662)	67,558	(46,255)	(32,752)	163,537	86,827	180,727	(2,481)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		115,263	73,933	110,820	111,655	42,563	41,381	10,207	96,664	50,002	117,560	71,305	38,553	115,263	202,090	382,818
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		73,933	110,820	111,655	42,563	41,381	10,207	96,664	50,002	117,560	71,305	38,553	202,090	202,090	382,818	380,337

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25/02/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		318	5,785	6,022	10,731	2,514	15,389	423	(357)	12,453	12,453	12,453	24,135	102,319	71,000	90,000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		443	540	897	617	507	270	126	475	-	-	-	2,525	6,400	34,547	41,110
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	761	6,325	6,920	11,348	3,020	15,660	549	118	12,453	12,453	12,453	26,661	108,719	105,547	131,110
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		-	1,760	1,517	1,696	3,115	936	844	1,304	2,120	2,120	2,120	906	18,436	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,239	525	6,920	2,993	1,230	2,423	2,334	964	2,442	2,442	2,442	36,528	62,480	74,950	78,156
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,239	2,285	8,437	4,689	4,345	3,359	3,178	2,268	4,561	4,561	4,561	37,433	80,917	74,950	78,156
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,000	8,610	15,357	16,036	7,365	19,019	3,727	2,386	17,014	17,014	17,014	64,094	189,636	180,497	209,266

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25/02/2020

Budget Year 2019/20														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		318	7,545	7,539	12,427	5,628	16,326	1,267	947	15,159	15,159	15,159	23,281	120,756	71,000	90,000
Executive and council		318	7,545	7,539	12,427	5,628	16,326	1,267	947	15,159	15,159	15,159	23,281	120,756	71,000	90,000
Finance and administration														-	-	-
Internal audit														-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services														-	-	-
Sport and recreation														-	-	-
Public safety														-	-	-
Housing														-	-	-
Health														-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development														-	-	-
Road transport														-	-	-
Environmental protection														-	-	-
Trading services		1,682	1,065	7,818	3,610	1,737	2,693	2,459	1,439	1,855	1,855	1,855	40,813	68,880	109,497	119,266
Energy sources		1,239	21	1,212	167	34	1,689	340	619	667	667	667	21,679	28,998	29,000	24,880
Water management		443	540	897	902	527	318	126	820	761	761	761	(1,081)	5,777	30,547	33,386
Waste water management		-	505	5,708	2,540	1,176	686	1,994	-	427	427	427	20,215	34,106	49,950	61,000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other														-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2,000	8,610	15,357	16,036	7,365	19,019	3,727	2,386	17,014	17,014	17,014	64,094	189,636	180,497	209,266

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		56,180	56,180	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	46,680	33,547	36,266
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		30,998	30,998	-	-	-	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	24,498	16,000	15,880
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks		30,998	30,998	-	-	-	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	24,498	16,000	15,880
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		377	377	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,377	17,547	20,386
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	6,156
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains		377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	1,547	11,200
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	6,000	3,030
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,806	24,806	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	19,806	-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation		24,806	24,806	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	19,806	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-								

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Improved Property		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	1,500	5,000	20,000
Computer Equipment		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	1,500	5,000	20,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	1,700	3,000	3,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	1,700	3,000	3,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	5,400	6,000	10,000
Transport Assets		6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	5,400	6,000	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	84,849	84,849	-	-	-	-	(14,148)	(14,148)	70,701	49,547	71,266

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23,000	23,000	-	-	-	-	(5,700)	(5,700)	17,300	51,000	67,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	3,000	8,000	9,000
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)		5,000	6,000
Capital Spares		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-		3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains												
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	14,300	43,000	58,000
Pump Station		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	300	300	5,300	23,000	23,000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	30,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	5,000	5,000
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	23,000	23,000	-	-	-	-	(5,700)	(5,700)	17,300	51,000	67,000

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Infrastructure		201,884	201,884	-	-	-	-	(7,908)	(7,908)	193,976	217,511	232,942
Roads Infrastructure		42,380	42,380	-	-	-	-	1,698	1,698	44,078	47,896	53,392
Roads		35,820	35,820	-	-	-	-	1,698	1,698	37,518	38,302	40,765
Road Structures												
Road Furniture		6,560	6,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,560	9,594	12,626
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	642	684
Drainage Collection		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	642	684
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		61,400	61,400	-	-	-	-	(3,305)	(3,305)	58,095	65,426	69,417
Power Plants												
HV Substations		1,320	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320	1,399	1,476
HV Switching Station		4,070	4,070	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	4,055	4,315	4,556
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations		1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,696	1,789
MV Switching Stations		5,590	5,590	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	5,500	5,925	6,251
MV Networks		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	800	800	2,100	1,378	1,454
LV Networks		15,040	15,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,040	16,102	17,204
Capital Spares		32,480	32,480	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	28,480	34,609	36,686
Water Supply Infrastructure		44,662	44,662	-	-	-	-	(4,980)	(4,980)	39,682	47,342	49,946
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs		5,250	5,250	-	-	-	-	(3,100)	(3,100)	2,150	5,565	5,871
Pump Stations		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,590	1,677
Water Treatment Works		2,250	2,250	-	-	-	-	3,420	3,420	5,670	2,385	2,516
Bulk Mains		3,750	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750	3,975	4,194
Distribution		30,162	30,162	-	-	-	-	(5,300)	(5,300)	24,862	31,972	33,731
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	1,855	1,957
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,074	28,074	-	-	-	-	780	780	28,854	29,759	31,395
Pump Station		7,150	7,150	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	6,830	7,579	7,996
Reticulation		19,224	19,224	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	20,324	20,378	21,498
Waste Water Treatment Works		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	742	783
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,060	1,118
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23,196	23,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,196	24,778	26,345
Landfill Sites		22,946	22,946	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	19,946	24,512	26,062
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,250	266	282
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		1,571	1,571	-	-	-	-	(1,501)	(1,501)	70	1,669	1,765
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares		1,571	1,571	-	-	-	-	(1,501)	(1,501)	70	1,669	1,765
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	3,050	4,470	4,719
Community Facilities		3,810	3,810	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	2,310	4,018	4,240
Halls		850	850	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	150	901	951
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	212	224
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	80	84
Cemeteries/Crematoria		640	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	676	713

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police									-	-		
Purls		1,850	1,850	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	1,050	1,943	2,049
Public Open Space		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	207	219
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		440	440	-	-	-	-	300	300	740	452	479
Indoor Facilities		370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	396	420
Outdoor Facilities		70	70	-	-	-	-	300	300	370	56	59
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		6,880	6,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,880	7,293	7,725
Revenue Generating		6,880	6,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,880	7,293	7,725
Improved Property		6,380	6,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,380	6,763	7,164
Unimproved Property		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	530	562
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10,953	10,953	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	14,453	11,616	12,270
Operational Buildings		10,953	10,953	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	14,453	11,616	12,270
Municipal Offices		9,953	9,953	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	13,453	10,551	11,131
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,065	1,140
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Local Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,758	1,758	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1,736	1,865	1,969
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,758	1,758	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1,736	1,865	1,969
Machinery and Equipment		23,378	23,378	-	-	-	-	(1,009)	(1,009)	22,369	24,878	26,564
Machinery and Equipment		23,378	23,378	-	-	-	-	(1,009)	(1,009)	22,369	24,878	26,564
Transport Assets		10,947	10,947	-	-	-	-	(3,611)	(3,611)	7,336	11,604	12,250
Transport Assets		10,947	10,947	-	-	-	-	(3,611)	(3,611)	7,336	11,604	12,250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	260,050	260,050	-	-	-	-	(10,249)	(10,249)	249,801	279,235	298,440

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			39,400	39,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,400	42,126	44,913
Roads Infrastructure			12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,900	13,739
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,900	13,739
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,075	1,145
Drainage Collection			1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,075	1,145
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,950	8,387
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,950	8,387
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			6,700	6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,700	7,202	7,798
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			6,700	6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,700	7,202	7,798
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			12,200	12,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,200	12,999	13,844
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			12,200	12,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,200	12,999	13,844
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,213	10,876
Community Facilities			9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,213	10,876
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,213	10,876
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Police									-	-		
Purvs									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Revenue Generating		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,225	3,435
Computer Equipment		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,225	3,435
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,903	3,091
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,903	3,091
Machinery and Equipment		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,398	1,488
Machinery and Equipment		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,398	1,488
Transport Assets		9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,213	10,876
Transport Assets		9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,213	10,876
Land		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	950	1,000
Land		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	950	1,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	71,600	71,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,600	76,724	81,747

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25/02/2020

[illegible]

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	76,436	76,436	-	-	-	-	25,199	25,199	101,635	79,950	71,000

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25/02/2020

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	53,436	96,735	55,000	55,000	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	RENEWAL	of healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls	UPGRADING	ve and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Testing Stations	UPGRADING	ve and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	1,500	20,000	20,000	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	1,700	3,000	3,000	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments	NEW	a and contribute to a better	Growth	Heritage Assets	Monuments	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Unspecified	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Unspecified	Unspecified	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Property	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Revenue Generating	Improved Property	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	5,400	10,000	10,000	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	UPGRADING	ve and development-orient	Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations	NEW	ve and development-orient	Growth	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WARD 3	0	0	0	0	0	12,868	14,621	0	0	0	0
Environmental Protection	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WARD 26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WARD 29	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	1,500	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 19	0	0	0	0	0	18,920	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 21	0	0	0	0	0	1,823	2,000	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 28	0	0	0	0	0	3,753	3,753	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4	0	0	0	0	0	2,374	3,900	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 7	0	0	0	0	0	4,128	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,945	15,880	15,880	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	6,000	6,000	0	0
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capal Spares	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Capal Spares	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	WARD 32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WARD 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WARD 27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,400	3,000	3,000	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WARD 11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,750	4,750	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WARD 14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,406	1,406	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	WARD 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WARD 28	0	0	0	0	0	377	377	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,200	11,200	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	3,030	3,030	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,300	20,000	20,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	WARD 17	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	5,000	5,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities	RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	WARD 19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	WARD 5	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 28	0	0	0	0	0	24,806	19,806	0	0	0	0
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																		
Entity Name	Project name												184,285	189,636	209,266	209,266		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 25/02/2020

[illegible]

**ANNEXURE B: ADJUSTED
2019/20 TOP LAYER SDBIP
SERVICE DELIVERY
QUARTERLY TARGETS**

ADJUSTED 2019/20 TOP LAYER SDBIP SERVICE DELIVERY QUARTERLY TARGETS PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA

Basic and Sustainable Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL12	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	14 800 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2020	No of indigents per the Indigent Register	Number of Indigents per the Indigent Register	14,647	16,000	14,800	12,000	0	16,000	14,800
TL35	To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM	To complete 50% work in construction of the Homevale Fire Station by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	7.00%	100.00%	50.00%	85.00%	30.00%	100.00%	50.00%

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL37	To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM	To achieve at least 70% compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool by 30 June 2020	% call-outs that were responded to within the time limits	Annual evidence report of compliance	75.00%	70.00%				70.00%	
New	Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements	To conduct feasibility studies for Ritchie (Draft EIA & Geo-technical Report, Phase 1 and Fluffy Park (Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagramme) by 30 June 2020	Layout Plan and Draft SG diagram (Fluffy Park) and Geo-technical study Phase 1 and Draft EIA (Ritchie)	Minutes of at least three (3) meetings, Two (2) community meetings and one (1) meeting with consultant	New		100.00%			100%	
TL45	Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements	To conduct feasibility studies for Ritchie (Draft EIA & Geo-technical Report, Phase 1 and Fluffy Park (Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagramme) by 30 June 2020	Layout Plan and Draft SG diagram (Fluffy Park) and Geo-technical study Phase 1 and Draft EIA (Ritchie)	Minutes of at least three (3) meetings, Two (2) community meetings and one (1) meeting with consultant	New		100.00%			100%	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL47	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	To upgrade at least 6.7 km of Galeshewe access roads to a paved surface by 30 June 2020 Wards 6, 7, 9,10, 12, 15 and 17	Distance of km paved and ward where roads are paved	Progress reports	9.29 km	4.5 km	6.7 km	2 km	4 km	4.5 km	6.7 km
TL48	To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)	Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2020	Percentage of identified fleet items delivered at year end	Delivery documentation and physical inspection of vehicles delivered	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	60.00%		100.00%	
TL49	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	To complete the replacement of the 66KV oil circuit breakers at the Herlear substation with SF6 by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project progress, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	50.00%	100.00%	100.00%	80.00%		100.00%	
TL50	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	To appoint an Electrical Consultant for the preparation of the specifications for the replacement of the 11kV Circuit Breakers at the Herlear Substation by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appoint letter and minutes	Tender document, appointment letter and minutes	New	100.00%	100.00%	80.00%	50.00%	100.00%	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL52	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	To appoint an electrical engineer consultant for the Lerato Park link services network strengthening bulk project by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appoint letter and minutes	Tender document, appointment letter and minutes	New	100.00%	100.00%	75.00%		100.00%	
TL53	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To complete the electrification of 200 households on project areas to be determined as per revised project schedule programme by June 2020	Number of houses connected to electricity network	Approved layout plans, signed off completion certificates of the various engineers/project managers (COC), annexure detailing erven connected	New	1,695	200			1,695	200
TL54	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To replace at least 1550 prepaid electricity meters by 30 June 2020	Number of electricity meters replaced	Evidence of prepaid meters replaced	1,900	1,550	2,500	700	950	700	600
TL55	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	Decrease electricity losses to 18% by 30 June 2020	Percentage electricity loss	Calculation on electricity losses as per the actual records system	25.57%	18.00%	18.00%	18.00%		18.00%	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL56	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete the bulk water infrastructure for the Lerato Park development by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	75.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
TL57	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 50% work for the bulk sewer infrastructure for the Lerato Park development by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	36.00%	100.00%	50.00%	90.00%	40.00%	100.00%	50.00%
TL59	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% weighting of the overall project weighting for construction of Carters Glen new sewer pump station by 30 June 2020	% Completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	Tender document, appointment letter and minutes	New	10.00%	10.00%	8.00%	5.00%	10.00%	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL60	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To replace 2500 water meters by 30 June 2020	Number of water meters replaced	Evidence of water meters replaced	2,141	2,500	2,500	700		700	
TL61	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2020	Percentage water loss	Calculation on water losses as per the actual records system	61.50%	45.00%	50.00%	45.00%	0.00%	45.00%	50.00%
TL62	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% of the overall project weighting for reconstruction of aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2020	% Completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	Tender document, appointment letter and minutes	New	100.00%	10.00%	0.00%	5.00%	0.00%	10.00%

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL63	To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation	To ensure through effective monitoring that a 97% Blue Drop Status on quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2020	% Compliance of Water Quality	% Blue Drop Quality Compliance Status achieved	98.00%	97.00%	97.00%			97.00%	
TL64	To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation	To ensure through effective monitoring that a 60% Green Drop Status on effluent quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2020	% Compliance of Effluent Quality	% Green Drop Treated Effluent Quality Compliance Status achieved	0.00%	90.00%	60.00%			90.00%	60.00%
TL66	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 100% of the repair/refurbishment of the Homevale/Seleke outfall sewer line to Homevale WWTW by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	New	100.00%	100.00%	70.00%		100.00%	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL67	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	To complete 60% work in the construction of Priority 2, Ph 2A for the upgrading of storm water infrastructure in Galeshewe in Galeshewe by 30 June 2020	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Project reports and actual measurement on the ground	New	100.00%	60.00%	80.00%	40.00%	100.00%	60.00%

Good Governance and Public Participation

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL6	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year	Number of internal audit reports completed	Internal Audit reports	19	10	10	3		2	
TL23	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2020	Percentage successful appeals	Actual appeals lodged	3.75%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%		5.00%	
TL24	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General by 31 January annually	Audit Action Plan submitted	Audit Action Plan	1	1	1	1			

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL31	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting Officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register	Quarterly reports	7	10	10	3		4	
TL32	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year	Maturity report submitted	Maturity report and minutes of audit committee	1	1	1			1	
TL33	Promote community participation and communication	To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters	Number of newsletters issued	Number of newsletters issued	12	12	12	9		12	
TL34	Promote community participation and communication	To respond to all media enquiries and issue media statement within 24 hours after an occurrence	Response times after an event has occurred in hours	Response times after an event has occurred	24	24	24	24		24	

Local Economic Development

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL1	To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)	Create 300 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2020	Number of jobs created	Register and reports of jobs created through EPWP	441	300	300	70		300	
TL7	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 12 weeks for annual contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tender	Average Time in weeks to award tenders	13.75 wks	12 wks	12	12		12	
TL8	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 6 weeks for once off contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tender	Average Time in weeks to award tenders	6 wks	6 wks	6	6		6	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL9	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 60% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	66.22%	60.00%	60.00%	60.00%		60.00%	
TL38	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings greater than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval	10.63 wks	10	10	10		10	
TL39	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings less than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval	16.5 wks	6	10 wks	6	10 wks	6	10 wks

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL40	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process all category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2020 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)	Percentage of land use applications approved	Minutes of meetings of approved land use applications	82.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	
TL41	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process at least 200 buildings plans that were received before 1 July 2019 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2020)	Number of building plans processed (Register)	Register indicating the number of building plans processed which were received before 1 July 2019, numbers and dates when plans were addressed	116	100	200	75	0	100	200
TL43	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	Support SMME's through business incubation by setting up developmental programmes for at least 10 businesses annually	Number of businesses provided with a developmental programme	Number of business provided with a developmental programme	65	10	10	2		3	

Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL15	Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams	Improve revenue enhance by ensuring a collection rate of 89,4% after debt write off by 30 June 2020	Collection Rate	Financial and Audit reports	73.00%	89.40%	89.40%	89.40%		89.40%	
TL16	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 95% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP by 30 June 2020	Percentage capital expenditure	Financial and Audit reports	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%	60.00%		95.00%	
TL17	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 95% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)	Percentage operational spending	Financial and Audit reports	93.00%	95.00%	95.00%	60.00%		95.00%	
TL18	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2020	Debt coverage ratio	Financial and Audit reports	1.86	2.1	2.1	2.1		2.1	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL19	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Reduce net debtor days to 200 days by 30 June 2020	Net debtor days	Financial and Audit reports	313	200	200	200		200	
TL20	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 3 months (annually)	Cost coverage ratio	Financial and Audit reports	0.43	3	3	3		3	
TL21	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 32% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2020	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost	Financial and Audit reports	37.00%	32.00%	32.00%	32.00%		32.00%	
TL22	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure through regular communication and submission data streams monthly, that mSCOA compliance is maintained throughout the financial year	Monthly submission of data streams to National Treasury	Proof of monthly submission of data streams to NT	12	12	12	9		12	

Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL2	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually	Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to council	Council adopted PMS policy document	1	1	1			1	
TL3	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2019/20	No of reports submitted	Actual report submitted and signed off by EM	4	4	4	1		1	
TL4	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually	Tabled IDP for Council adoption	Adopted IDP document	1	1	1			1	
TL5	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final SDBIP document to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually	SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	Approved SDBIP document	1	1	1			1	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL14	To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality	To conduct at least 4 IT Steering Committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number of meetings held and attendance registers	Number of meetings held and attendance registers	3	4	4	1		1	
TL25	To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector	Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2020 : Leadership and management development training. Learning/competency and development programme	Number of interventions performed	Proof of number of interventions performed	2	2	2			1	
TL26	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis with the aim of optimising efficiency and make recommendations by 30 June 2020	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed	Proof of record of review and recommendations made	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%			

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL27	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually	Number of review meetings held	Submission of documentary proof (progress reports, minutes of meetings, actual plan etc.) of tabling of HRM Plan	1	1	1	1			
TL28	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2020	% compliance to the EAP	Equity register	63.00%	72.00%	72.00%	72.00%			
TL29	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director	Number of communications provided	Number of communications provided	4	4	4	3		4	
TL30	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2020	Number of assessments conducted	Number of assessments conducted	2	2	2			1	

Good Governance and Public Participation

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL6	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year	Number of internal audit reports completed	Internal Audit reports	19	10	10	3		2	
TL23	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2020	Percentage successful appeals	Actual appeals lodged	3.75%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%		5.00%	
TL24	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General by 31 January annually	Audit Action Plan submitted	Audit Action Plan	1	1	1	1			

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL31	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting Officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register	Quarterly reports	7	10	10	3		4	
TL32	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year	Maturity report submitted	Maturity report and minutes of audit committee	1	1	1			1	
TL33	Promote community participation and communication	To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters	Number of newsletters issued	Number of newsletters issued	12	12	12	9		12	
TL34	Promote community participation and communication	To respond to all media enquiries and issue media statement within 24 hours after an occurrence	Response times after an event has occurred in hours	Response times after an event has occurred	24	24	24	24		24	

Local Economic Development

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL1	To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)	Create 300 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2020	Number of jobs created	Register and reports of jobs created through EPWP	441	300	300	70		300	
TL7	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 12 weeks for annual contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tender	Average Time in weeks to award tenders	13.75 wks	12 wks	12	12		12	
TL8	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 6 weeks for once off contracts from closing date to date of award	Average time in weeks to award tender	Average Time in weeks to award tenders	6 wks	6 wks	6	6		6	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL9	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 60% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	66.22%	60.00%	60.00%	60.00%		60.00%	
TL38	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buldings greater than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval	10.63 wks	10	10	10		10	
TL39	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buldings less than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans	Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval	16.5 wks	6	10 wks	6	10 wks	6	10 wks

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL40	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process all category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2020 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)	Percentage of land use applications approved	Minutes of meetings of approved land use applications	82.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	
TL41	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process at least 200 buildings plans that were received before 1 July 2019 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2020)	Number of building plans processed (Register)	Register indicating the number of building plans processed which were received before 1 July 2019, numbers and dates when plans were addressed	116	100	200	75	0	100	200
TL43	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	Support SMME's through business incubation by setting up developmental programmes for at least 10 businesses annually	Number of businesses provided with a developmental programme	Number of business provided with a developmental programme	65	10	10	2		3	

Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL15	Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams	Improve revenue enhance by ensuring a collection rate of 89,4% after debt write off by 30 June 2020	Collection Rate	Financial and Audit reports	73.00%	89.40%	89.40%	89.40%		89.40%	
TL16	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 95% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP by 30 June 2020	Percentage capital expenditure	Financial and Audit reports	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%	60.00%		95.00%	
TL17	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 95% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)	Percentage operational spending	Financial and Audit reports	93.00%	95.00%	95.00%	60.00%		95.00%	
TL18	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2020	Debt coverage ratio	Financial and Audit reports	1.86	2.1	2.1	2.1		2.1	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL19	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Reduce net debtor days to 200 days by 30 June 2020	Net debtor days	Financial and Audit reports	313	200	200	200		200	
TL20	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 3 months (annually)	Cost coverage ratio	Financial and Audit reports	0.43	3	3	3		3	
TL21	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 32% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2020	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost	Financial and Audit reports	37.00%	32.00%	32.00%	32.00%		32.00%	
TL22	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure through regular communication and submission data streams monthly, that mSCOA compliance is maintained throughout the financial year	Monthly submission of data streams to National Treasury	Proof of monthly submission of data streams to NT	12	12	12	9		12	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments

Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL2	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually	Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to council	Council adopted PMS policy document	1	1	1			1	
TL3	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2019/20	No of reports submitted	Actual report submitted and signed off by EM	4	4	4	1		1	
TL4	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually	Tabled IDP for Council adoption	Adopted IDP document	1	1	1			1	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL5	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final SDBIP document to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually	SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	Approved SDBIP document	1	1	1			1	
TL14	To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality	To conduct at least 4 IT Steering Committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number of meetings held and attendance registers	Number of meetings held and attendance registers	3	4	4	1		1	
TL25	To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector	Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2020 : Leadership and management development training. Learning/competency and development programme	Number of interventions performed	Proof of number of interventions performed	2	2	2			1	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL26	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis with the aim of optimising efficiency and make recommendations by 30 June 2020	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed	Proof of record of review and recommendations made	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%			
TL27	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually	Number of review meetings held	Submission of documentary proof (progress reports, minutes of meetings, actual plan etc.) of tabling of HRM Plan	1	1	1	1			
TL28	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2020	% compliance to the EAP	Equity register	63.00%	72.00%	72.00%	72.00%			
TL29	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director	Number of communications provided	Number of communications provided	4	4	4	3		4	

Ref	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Baseline	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 ending March 2020		Quarter 4 ending June 2020	
								Original Target	Target Adjustments	Original Target	Target Adjustments
TL30	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2020	Number of assessments conducted	Number of assessments conducted	2	2	2			1	